Mid Continent Cabinetry warrants its Signature Series products by providing a limited lifetime warranty to the original consumer purchaser during the period in which they own their home. Should any of our Signature Series products fail due to defects in material or workmanship under normal use within this period, Mid Continent Cabinetry will at its own discretion, repair or replace the defective part. This warranty is not transferable.

This warranty does not cover products which are misused, abused, mishandled, improperly installed, improperly stored, changed, modified, or are subjected to extreme temperatures or extreme moisture levels. This warranty is not valid for products used for any purpose other that the purpose for which they were originally intended.

This warranty does not cover the cost of installation, removal, subsequent damage, or transportation of the defective product, regardless of whether work was performed by a contractor, Service Company or yourself.

Variations in color and grain pattern are a natural characteristic of wood. Color changes may occur as a result of aging, exposure to light, heat, and other natural and chemical elements. Color variations and changes are not covered by this warranty.

In addition, all hinges and drawer slides used in the manufacture of Mid Continent Cabinetry products are warranted by the manufacturer of the hinges and slides for the lifetime of the product. This warranty is passed to the original consumer purchased by Mid Continent Cabinetry from the manufacturer and is subject to the conditions outlined in paragraph two and three above.

The repair(s) or replacement(s) of our Signature Series products are contingent on availability of the items. If a warranty claim is filed after the product has been discontinued or modified, Mid Continent Cabinetry reserves the right to honor the warranty in the following fashions.

1. To repair or replace the affected component with a new component of the same style.

2. To repair or replace the affected component with similar and comparable product to achieve a similar appearance to the original product purchased.

If components are replaced, Mid Continent Cabinetry cannot guarantee the exact finish match to the existing product. This is due to color calibration adjustments and the natural aging process of wood.

This warranty is the exclusive warranty of Mid Continent Cabinetry and is in lieu of all other warranties, express or implied. In no event shall Mid Continent Cabinetry be liable for the consequential, indirect or incidental damages resulting from the installation, use, or failure of its product.

Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitations or exclusions may not apply to you. This limited warranty gives you specific legal rights. You may also have other rights that vary from state-to-state.

To submit a claim under this warranty, contact the nearest Mid Continent Cabinetry dealer, or send a letter explaining the defect, with a dated sales receipt as proof of purchase to (do not send merchandise unless requested by the Claims Department):

Attn: Claims Department
Mid Continent Cabinetry
3020 Denmark Avenue, Suite 100,
Eagan, MN 55121

Phone: (866)-802-7892 Fax: (651) 234-3398

This warranty became effective March 1, 2007. Cabinets ordered before March 1, 2007 are covered by the preceding FIVE-YEAR warranty.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Page #</th>
<th>Section #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>135° Outside Corner Moulding</td>
<td>OC135</td>
<td>169</td>
<td>D15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Tier Cutout Divider</td>
<td>2TC</td>
<td>105, 185</td>
<td>B15, S5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Drawer Cabinet</td>
<td>DC3</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/4” End Panel</td>
<td>EP/75</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>D8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/4” End Panel Plus Cust</td>
<td>EP/75 CUST</td>
<td>162, 175</td>
<td>D8, D21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48 Wide Panel</td>
<td>FRP</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>D9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accent Arch Hood</td>
<td>ARH</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>W37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accent Straight Hood</td>
<td>ASH</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>W37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessible Sink Base</td>
<td>ASB</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>B8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustable Shelf Clip</td>
<td>SHF-CLP-ASC</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>S8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustable Shelf Kit</td>
<td>ASK</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>S8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle Base End</td>
<td>ABE</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>B10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle Filler</td>
<td>AF</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>D9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle Lazy Susan</td>
<td>ALS</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>W24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle Lazy Susan Stacked Cabinet</td>
<td>ALSC</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>W24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle Peninsula</td>
<td>AP</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>W25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle Peninsula Lazy Susan</td>
<td>APL</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>W25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle Peninsula Lazy Susan Plus</td>
<td>APLSC</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>W26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Cabinet</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Corner</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>B5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Corner Filler</td>
<td>BCF</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Corner Penultimate</td>
<td>BCP</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>B6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Dishwasher Cabinet</td>
<td>BDW</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>B10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Filler</td>
<td>BF</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Filler Pan</td>
<td>BFPO</td>
<td>105, 186</td>
<td>B15, S6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Full Height</td>
<td>BFH</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Full Height with ROT</td>
<td>BFTB</td>
<td>102, 182</td>
<td>B12, S2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Microwave Cabinet</td>
<td>BMC</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>B10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Pantry Cabinet</td>
<td>BPC</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>B9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Peninsula</td>
<td>BP</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>B5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Pull Out Kit</td>
<td>BSR</td>
<td>103, 184</td>
<td>B13, S4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Pull Out Storage</td>
<td>PB</td>
<td>103, 184</td>
<td>B13, S4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Sample</td>
<td>BBS15</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>ST2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Shoe Moulding</td>
<td>BS8</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>D14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Skins</td>
<td>BSKIN</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>D10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Transition</td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>B10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base What-Not Shelves</td>
<td>HRS</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>B11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base What-Not Shelves No Rear</td>
<td>HRS</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>B11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base with Roll Out Trays</td>
<td>BSM</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>B9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batten Moulding</td>
<td>BAT</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>D14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beaded Insert</td>
<td>BIM</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>D12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blind Corner Deluxe Storage</td>
<td>BCDS</td>
<td>106, 187</td>
<td>B16, S7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blind Corner Storage</td>
<td>BCS</td>
<td>106, 187</td>
<td>B16, S7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blind Opening Cover Panels</td>
<td>BOP</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>D9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookcase No Bottom</td>
<td>BK</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>D5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookcase Shelf</td>
<td>BKSH</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>D9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookcase Valance</td>
<td>BV</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>D23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box Filler</td>
<td>BRF</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>D3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box Hood</td>
<td>WHB</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>W38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box Hood Base</td>
<td>BHB</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>W38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brass Shelf Support for Bookcases</td>
<td>SHF-CLP-NON-BRASS</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>ST5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bread Board</td>
<td>BB</td>
<td>104, 185</td>
<td>B14, S5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bumper for Rollout Tray                                 | ROT-BUMPER | 197 | ST5       |
Bun Foot                                                | BUNFT  | 174 | D20       |
Cabinet Panel Edge Triple Bead                          | CPETB   | 167 | D13       |
Cabinet Hardware                                        | Cabinet Hardware | 179 | D25       |
Cabinet Panel Edge Single Bead                          | CPEBS   | 167 | D13       |
Cabinet Panel Edge Square                               | CPS     | 167 | D17       |
Ceiling Crown Moulding                                  | CM2     | 165 | D11       |
Classic Beaded Hood                                     | CKB     | 85   | W37       |
Classic Crown Moulding                                  | CCM     | 165 | D11       |
Classic Hood                                            | CH     | 85   | W37       |
Console Vanity 3 Drawer                                 | CVD3    | 130 | V10       |
Console Vanity Drawer                                   | CVD    | 130 | V10       |
Console Vanity Sink                                     | CVS    | 130 | V10       |
Contemporary Crown Moulding                             | CTGM    | 166 | D12       |
Contemporary Light Bar                                  | CL      | 136 | V16       |
Contemporary Tri-View Mirror                            | CTVM    | 134 | V14       |
Corbel                                                 | BCK     | 176 | D22       |
Corbel                                                 | COR     | 176 | D22       |
Corbel Valance                                          | CV      | 178 | D24       |
Corner Lazy Susan                                      | CS1     | 97   | B7        |
Corner Tall Moulding                                    | CTM     | 169 | D15       |
Counter Support Bracket                                 | ACS     | 175 | D21       |
Counter Support Bracket plus                             | CAS     | 175 | D21       |
Counter Support Bracket                                 | CSS     | 175 | D21       |
Counter Support Bracket plus                            | CSB     | 175 | D21       |
Counter Support Bracket plus                            | CTS     | 175 | D21       |
Counter Support Bracket                                 | CWS     | 175 | D21       |
Counter Support Bracket plus                            | RCS     | 175 | D21       |
Countertop Moulding                                     | CFTM    | 152, 168 | D8, D14  |
Countertop Panel                                        | CP      | 163 | D9        |
Cove Base Board                                         | CBB     | 167 | D13       |
Cove Corner                                             | CVC     | 176 | D22       |
Cove Foot                                               | CVF     | 174 | D20       |
Cove Light Rail                                         | CVLR    | 168 | D14       |
Crown Moulding                                          | CM1     | 165 | D11       |
Cube Storage                                            | CU      | 80   | W32       |
Cup Foot                                                | CUPFT   | 174 | D20       |
Custom Cut Out for Ovens                                | CUSTOM OVEN | 118 | T12       |
Custom Paint in Quarts                                  | CUSTOM QT | 197 | ST5       |
Custom Size Bookcase                                    | BK CUSTOM | 153 | O9        |
Custom Size Vanity Mirror                              | VM-CUST | 135 | V15       |
Customization                                           | Customization | 153 | O9        |
Decorative Mirror Wall                                  | DMW     | 134 | V14       |
Decorative Appliance Panels                            | DAP     | 200-206 | ST8-ST14 |
Decorative Corner Post                                  | DCP     | 170 | D16       |
Deep Drawer Divider                                    | DDK     | 104, 186 | B14, S6  |
Deluxe Coved Moulding                                   | CVM     | 167 | D13       |
Deluxe Wainscot Cap                                     | WCM     | 167 | D13       |
Dentil Moulding                                         | DM      | 166 | D12       |
Desk Drawer Base                                        | DOB     | 131, 148 | V11, O4  |
Desk Drawer Vanity                                      | DVO     | 131 | V11       |
Desk End Panel                                         | DEP     | 149, 163 | O5, O9   |
Diagonal Base End                                      | DBE     | 100 | B10       |
Diagonal Corner Super Susan                            | DCSS    | 96   | B6        |
Diagonal Corner Susan                                   | DCSS    | 96   | B6        |
Diagonal Sink Base                                     | DSB     | 98   | B8        |
Diagonal Sink Front                                    | DSF     | 99   | B8        |
Diagonal Sink Front Bottom                             | DSFB    | 99   | B9        |
Diagonal Wall End                                       | DWE     | 77   | W92       |
Door Pad Clear                                          | DOOR-PAD-CLEAR | 197 | ST5       |
Door Sample Small                                      | DSS     | 194 | ST2       |
Door Storage Cutting Board                             | CB-KIT | 103, 184 | B13, S4  |
Double Oven Cabinet                                     | DOCD    | 115 | T9        |
Drawer Box                                              | DRW-BOX | 190-191 | S10-S11  |
Drawer Cabinet                                          | DC      | 93   | B3        |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Page #</th>
<th>Section #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drawerless Kit</td>
<td>RDFTK</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>W41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egg and Dart Insert</td>
<td>EGM</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>D12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End Panels</td>
<td>EP</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>D8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Country Valance</td>
<td>OCV</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>D23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filler Appliques</td>
<td>APO</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>D3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filler Wainscot Moulding</td>
<td>FWCM</td>
<td>156, D3, D12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flat Bun Foot</td>
<td>FBLNV</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>D20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floating Mullion</td>
<td>FM</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>S8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floating Shelf</td>
<td>FLS</td>
<td>175-188</td>
<td>D21, S8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flush Skin - Base</td>
<td>FSKBN</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>D10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flush Skin - Wall</td>
<td>FWSKBN</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>D10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluted Base Filler</td>
<td>FBF</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluted Box Base Filler</td>
<td>FBBF</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>D3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluted Box Vanity Filler</td>
<td>FBVF</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>D3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluted Box Wall Filler</td>
<td>FBWF</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>D3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluted Leg</td>
<td>FL</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>D18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluted Square Post</td>
<td>FSP</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>D17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluted Utility &amp; Base Filler</td>
<td>FUF</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluted Wall Filler</td>
<td>FWF</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Foot</td>
<td>FCFT</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>D20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Overlay Ceiling Crown Moulding</td>
<td>FOCCM</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>D11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Overlay Classic Crown Moulding</td>
<td>FOCCM</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>D12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Overlay Contemp Crown Moulding</td>
<td>FOCTCM</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>D12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glass Door Clip</td>
<td>GC</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>ST5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glaze Quart</td>
<td>GLAZQ</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>ST5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy Duty Breadboard</td>
<td>HDB</td>
<td>104, 185</td>
<td>B14, S5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinges</td>
<td>Hinges</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>ST5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inset Light Rail</td>
<td>ILR</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>D14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Corner Angle Filler</td>
<td>ICAP</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Corner Moulding</td>
<td>IC</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>D14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Island Corner Base</td>
<td>ICB</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>B10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knife Drawer Insert</td>
<td>KDI-KIT</td>
<td>103, 184</td>
<td>B13, S4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laminite Sink Front Bottom</td>
<td>SFB</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>B9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Corbel</td>
<td>LAC</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>D22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Corbel</td>
<td>LPC</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>D22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Corbel</td>
<td>SOK</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>D22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Island Leg</td>
<td>AL</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>D19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Island Leg</td>
<td>BIL</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>D19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Island Leg</td>
<td>FCH</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>D19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Island Leg</td>
<td>ISL</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>D19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Island Leg</td>
<td>MIL</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>D19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Island Leg</td>
<td>SPL</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>D19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Outside Corner Moulding</td>
<td>LGOC</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>D14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Turned Leg</td>
<td>LT</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>D19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laundry Hamper Kit</td>
<td>LHK</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>V16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lazy Susan End Panel</td>
<td>LSEP</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>D9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lazy Susan Kit for CS</td>
<td>CS-KIT</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>ST5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lid Support Stay - Large</td>
<td>DBL</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>W36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lid Support Stay - Small</td>
<td>DBS</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>W36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Baffle Moulding - Portico</td>
<td>PLB</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>D13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Baffle Moulding - Villa</td>
<td>VLB</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>D13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Rails</td>
<td>SLR</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>D14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linen Cabinet</td>
<td>LC</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>V12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locking Wall Shelf Clip</td>
<td>SHFL-CLP- NON-CLR</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>S8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnetic Catch Set</td>
<td>DOOR-CATCH</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>ST5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mantle Hood Arch Valance Flat</td>
<td>MHAVA</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>W40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mantle Hood Arch Valance Flat</td>
<td>MHAVR</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>W40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mantle Hood Column</td>
<td>MHC</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>W39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mantle Hood Front</td>
<td>MHF</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>W40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matching End Panels</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>D4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal Foot (Brushed Steel)</td>
<td>MSF</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>D20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal Leg (Brushed Steel)</td>
<td>BSL</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>D17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microwave/TV Cabinet</td>
<td>MTV</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>W30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirror Moulding</td>
<td>MIR-MLD</td>
<td>169</td>
<td>D15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirrored Medicine Wall</td>
<td>NW</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>V14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission Corbel</td>
<td>BM</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>D22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixer Shelf</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>106, 185</td>
<td>B16, S5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non Locking Shelf Clip</td>
<td>SHF-CLP- NON-CLR</td>
<td>182, ST16, D23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Base</td>
<td>OB</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Drawer</td>
<td>OD</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Drawer Console</td>
<td>ODC</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>D4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office File Drawer</td>
<td>OFD</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>D3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Full Height</td>
<td>OFH</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>D3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olive Leaf Onlay</td>
<td>OLO420</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>D16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onlay</td>
<td>A0420</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>D16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Shelf</td>
<td>Open-Shelve</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>D21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside Corner Moulding</td>
<td>OC</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>D14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oven Trim Kits</td>
<td>OTK</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>T13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oven/Microwave Cabinet</td>
<td>OMC</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>T11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paint in Quarts</td>
<td>PAINT-QT</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>ST5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paint Putty</td>
<td>PAINT-PUTTY</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>ST5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pantry Cabinet</td>
<td>PC</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>T8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pantry Drawer</td>
<td>PD</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>T7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pantry Kit</td>
<td>PTK</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>S7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pedestal Corner Foot</td>
<td>PCF</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>D20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plain Square Post</td>
<td>PSP</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>D17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plate Rack Cabinet</td>
<td>PR</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>W31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pots and Pans Roll Out</td>
<td>PPRO</td>
<td>104, 186</td>
<td>B14, S5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pots/Pans Base</td>
<td>PPP</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pots/Pans Base 2 Drawer</td>
<td>PPB2</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Profiled Stock Moulding</td>
<td>OM</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>D12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Profiled Stock Moulding</td>
<td>SM</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>D12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Putty-Stick</td>
<td>Putty-Stick</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>ST5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range Fan</td>
<td>RF</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>W41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range Panel Front</td>
<td>RPF</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>B9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range Panel Front</td>
<td>RPFSS</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>B9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range Pots/Pans Base</td>
<td>RPB</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>B9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range/Sink Base</td>
<td>RSB</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>B7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recessed Medicine Cabinet</td>
<td>RMC</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>V13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refrigerator Wall, 24 Deep</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>65-67</td>
<td>W17-19W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roll Out Tray Kit</td>
<td>ROT</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>S9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rope Leg</td>
<td>RL</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>D18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rope Moulding</td>
<td>RM</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>D12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosette</td>
<td>RR, R4</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>D16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Corner</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>B7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scoop Drawer</td>
<td>SD</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>B14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw Cap</td>
<td>SCREW-CAP</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>ST5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw Plug</td>
<td>SCREW-PLUG</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>ST5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scribe Moulding</td>
<td>SC</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>D14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaker Crown</td>
<td>SCRN</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>D12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaker Crown Moulding</td>
<td>FSCRN</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>D12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelf Support Bracket</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>D21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelves</td>
<td>Shelves</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>S8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Bead Moulding</td>
<td>SMB</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>D14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Oven Cabinet</td>
<td>OCS</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>T10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sink Base Deep - Farm Sink</td>
<td>SBD</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>B8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sink Base Liner</td>
<td>CAB-SHLD</td>
<td>103, 183</td>
<td>B13, S3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sink Front</td>
<td>SF</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>B8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sink Storage Dish Towel</td>
<td>SSOT-KIT</td>
<td>103, 183</td>
<td>B13, S3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sink Storage Door Rack</td>
<td>SSSD-KIT</td>
<td>103, 183</td>
<td>B13, S3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sink Storage Pull Out</td>
<td>SSPD-KIT</td>
<td>103, 183</td>
<td>B13, S3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slide Sets</td>
<td>Slide-Set</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>ST5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Cove Casing</td>
<td>SOCV</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>D13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Turned Leg</td>
<td>CL</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>D18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Close Door</td>
<td>QD</td>
<td>81, 106, 119, 136</td>
<td>W33, B16, T13, V16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid Stock Moulding</td>
<td>F1, F3, F6</td>
<td>157, 166</td>
<td>D3, D12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Base Filler</td>
<td>SBF</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>D3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Page #</td>
<td>Section #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spindle Plate Rail</td>
<td>SPR</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>D16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spindle Rail</td>
<td>SR</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>D16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spill Classic Leg</td>
<td>SOL</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>D18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spill Fluted Leg</td>
<td>SFL</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>D18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spill Rope Leg</td>
<td>SRL</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>D18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Split Tapered Leg</td>
<td>STL</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>D18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spray Can for Paint</td>
<td>SPRAY-CAN PAINT</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>ST5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spray Can of Lacquer</td>
<td>SPRAY-CAN LACUER</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>ST5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square Corner Base</td>
<td>SCB</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>B6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square Corner Wall</td>
<td>SCW</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>W28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square Scribe Moulding</td>
<td>SQC</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>D14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stain or Glaze in Quartz</td>
<td>Stain-QT</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>ST5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stain-Chip-Kit</td>
<td>Stain-Chip-Kit</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>ST4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starter Moulding</td>
<td>STM</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>D13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stem Glass Holder</td>
<td>SGH</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>W31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straight Valance</td>
<td>OV</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>D24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Lazy Susan</td>
<td>SS</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>B6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tall Full Overlay Shaker Crown</td>
<td>TOSCRN</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>D11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tall Moulding</td>
<td>TCM</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>D11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tall Moulding</td>
<td>TCM</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>D11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tall Pull Out</td>
<td>TP</td>
<td>111, 187</td>
<td>T5, S7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tall Shaker Crown</td>
<td>TSCRN</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>D11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tall Starter Moulding</td>
<td>TSTM</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>D13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tapered Foot</td>
<td>TAPF</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>D20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tapered Leg</td>
<td>TL</td>
<td>172-173</td>
<td>D18-D19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt Out Tray Installed</td>
<td>INTOT</td>
<td>102, 136, 133 B12, V16, S3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt Out Tray Kit</td>
<td>TOT-KIT</td>
<td>102, 136, 133 B12, V16, S3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toe Kick</td>
<td>TK</td>
<td>169</td>
<td>D15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toilet Topper</td>
<td>TT</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>V13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Touch Up Kit</td>
<td>TK</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>ST5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Touch Up Pen</td>
<td>TUP</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>ST5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traditional Light Bar</td>
<td>TL</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>V16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traditional Tri-Vew Mirror</td>
<td>TV</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>V14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transition Under Cabinet Moulding</td>
<td>TM</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>D13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trash Basket Installed</td>
<td>TMBT</td>
<td>102, 182, B12, S2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trash Basket Kit</td>
<td>TKIT</td>
<td>102, 182, B12, S2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tray Cabinet</td>
<td>T9</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tray Divider Kit</td>
<td>TDK-KIT</td>
<td>104, 186</td>
<td>B14, S6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tray for SS Cabinet</td>
<td>SS-SHELF</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>ST5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triple Bead Moulding</td>
<td>TBM</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>D14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tulu Foot</td>
<td>TULFT</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>D20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Under Cabinet Moulding</td>
<td>UCM</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>D13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Under Cabinet Panel</td>
<td>UCPW/UCPAW</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>D10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Under Cabinet Shelf</td>
<td>UCS</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>W31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Base</td>
<td>HB</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>U2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Base Console</td>
<td>HCRBS</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>U5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Base Corner</td>
<td>HBC</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>U3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Base Filler</td>
<td>HBF3</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>U8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Base Round Corner</td>
<td>HRC</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>U3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Base with Rollouts</td>
<td>HBSSM</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>U2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Diagonal Sink Front</td>
<td>HDSF</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>U5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Drawer Cabinet</td>
<td>HDC</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>U4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Sink Base</td>
<td>HRSB</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>U4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Sink Front</td>
<td>HSF</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>U5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Square Corner Base</td>
<td>HSCB</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>U3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Super Lazy Susan</td>
<td>HSS</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>U3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Toe Kick</td>
<td>HTK</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>U8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Vanity Base</td>
<td>HVB</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>U6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Vanity Console</td>
<td>HOVS</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>U7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Vanity Drawer</td>
<td>HVD</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>U6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Vanity Sink</td>
<td>HVS</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>U6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Vanity Sink Base</td>
<td>HVB</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>U6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Vanity Sink Drawer</td>
<td>HVD</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>U6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Cabinet Divider</td>
<td>TDUK</td>
<td>119, 186</td>
<td>T13, S6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility &amp; Base Filler</td>
<td>UF</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility Cabinet, 12 Deep</td>
<td>UCB</td>
<td>108-109</td>
<td>T2-T3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility Cabinet, 24 Deep</td>
<td>UCS</td>
<td>110, 112</td>
<td>T4, T6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity 3 Drawer</td>
<td>VD</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>V5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Accessible Sink Base</td>
<td>VASB</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>V9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Base</td>
<td>VB</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>V4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Box Filler</td>
<td>BVF</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>D3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Combo 3 Drawer</td>
<td>VCD3</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>V6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Combo Drawer</td>
<td>VCD</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>V6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Drawer</td>
<td>VD</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>V5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity File Drawer</td>
<td>VFD</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>V11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Linen Cabinet</td>
<td>VLC</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>V12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Linen with Drawer</td>
<td>VLD</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>V12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Mirror</td>
<td>VM</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>V15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Pull Out</td>
<td>VSR</td>
<td>136, 184</td>
<td>V16, S4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Pullout Installed</td>
<td>VP</td>
<td>136, 184</td>
<td>V16, S4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Sink</td>
<td>VS</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>V5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Sink 3 Drawer</td>
<td>VS3</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>V8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Sink Base</td>
<td>VSB</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>V9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Sink Drawer</td>
<td>VSD</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>V7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity Sink Front</td>
<td>VSF</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>V13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity, Full Height</td>
<td>VHF</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>V6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wainscot Program Forms</td>
<td>Wainsc</td>
<td>159-161</td>
<td>D5-D7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall - Aluminum Frame</td>
<td>W-AL</td>
<td>82-84</td>
<td>W34-W36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Bookcase</td>
<td>WBK</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>D6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Box Filler</td>
<td>WBF</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>D3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Built in Microwave Cabinet</td>
<td>WMC</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>W30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Cabinet Spice Rack Kit</td>
<td>WSR</td>
<td>181, 184</td>
<td>S2, S4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Cabinet with Garage Attached</td>
<td>WAG</td>
<td>63-64</td>
<td>W15-W16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Cabinets</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>50-55</td>
<td>W2-W7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Corner Filler</td>
<td>WCF</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Corner Peninsula</td>
<td>WCP</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>W23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Corner</td>
<td>WC</td>
<td>69-70</td>
<td>W21-W22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Drawer Only</td>
<td>WDO</td>
<td>63, 148</td>
<td>W15, O4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Filler</td>
<td>WF</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Filler Pull Out</td>
<td>WPO</td>
<td>81, 186</td>
<td>W33, S6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Garage</td>
<td>WG</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>W31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Kitchen Organizer</td>
<td>WKO</td>
<td>77, 144</td>
<td>W29, O2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Kitchen Organizer Divider</td>
<td>WKODIV</td>
<td>77, 144</td>
<td>W29, O2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Peninsula</td>
<td>WP</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>W20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Pull Out</td>
<td>WSR</td>
<td>81, 184</td>
<td>W33, S4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Pull Out Storage</td>
<td>PW</td>
<td>81, 184</td>
<td>W33, S4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Sample Arch</td>
<td>WDS15</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>ST2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Shelves</td>
<td>WSHL</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>D10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Stacked Cabinet</td>
<td>WCS</td>
<td>55-57</td>
<td>W7-W9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall with 1 Drawer Attached</td>
<td>WWD1</td>
<td>58-59</td>
<td>W10-W11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall with 2 Drawers Attached</td>
<td>WWD2</td>
<td>59-61</td>
<td>W11-W13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall with 3 Drawers Attached</td>
<td>WWD3</td>
<td>61-62</td>
<td>W13-W14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall with Door Below</td>
<td>WAD</td>
<td>64-65</td>
<td>W16-W17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waste Management System</td>
<td>WMS</td>
<td>102, 182</td>
<td>B12, S2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What-Not Shelf Angle Corner</td>
<td>WNSA</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>W32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What-Not Shelf Diagonal</td>
<td>WNSD</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>W32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What-Not Shelf Radius Corner</td>
<td>WNSR</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>W32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wicker Basket for Cube Cabinet</td>
<td>WB</td>
<td>80, 185</td>
<td>W32, S5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wicker Baskets Installed in Base</td>
<td>WB</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>B16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Window Seat Base - Boot Bench</td>
<td>WSB</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>O5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wine Rack Cabinet</td>
<td>WRK</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>W31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wine Storage Cabinet</td>
<td>XWR</td>
<td>79, 144</td>
<td>W32, O2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wine Storage Cabinet</td>
<td>XWR</td>
<td>79, 144</td>
<td>W32, O2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Drawer Organizer</td>
<td>DO</td>
<td>106, 185</td>
<td>B15, S5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Hood Arch Valance Raised</td>
<td>WHAVR</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>W41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Hood Curved</td>
<td>WHC</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>W41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Hood Straight Valance</td>
<td>WHS30</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>W41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Top</td>
<td>Wood-Top</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>O8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Moisture as it relates to Wood Products

Wood is hygroscopic which means that the moisture content in the wood will fluctuate with the relative humidity in the surrounding air. Wood products expand when humidity in the surrounding air increases and contract when the humidity decreases. This relation is referred to as Equilibrium Moisture Content (EMC). One can accurately predict the movement of material by species.

### Moisture Content Compared

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Species</th>
<th>Panel Dimensions</th>
<th>Winter 19% RH</th>
<th>Summer 75% RH</th>
<th>Annual Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oak</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>.221&quot;</td>
<td>.516&quot;</td>
<td>.737&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>.255&quot;</td>
<td>.594&quot;</td>
<td>.849&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherry</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>.183&quot;</td>
<td>.426&quot;</td>
<td>.609&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hickory</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>.229&quot;</td>
<td>.534&quot;</td>
<td>.763&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rustic Alder</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>.188&quot;</td>
<td>.438&quot;</td>
<td>.626&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The above chart shows the amount of movement possible in a 24" wide solid panel from winter conditions to summer conditions. The table shows that it is possible for the panel to move almost \( \frac{7}{8} \)" in one season. Movement like this can cause irreversible damage to finish and joinery of wood products.

Controlled environments in production are maintained to deliver products at average home conditions between 6-9% moisture content equivalent to 30-50% relative humidity. Exposure to humidity above or below this range will cause damage. Typical climate control devices such as air conditioning units and furnaces both remove moisture from the air all season long. These devices are important so relative humidity does not exceed 50%. In the winter gas fired furnaces can remove much of the moisture inside a home during or after construction. It is important that the humidity inside a home is maintained to a minimum of 30% relative humidity. This can be accomplished by whole home humidification systems, small humidifiers, or simple methods like a teakettle boiling water.

It is important to note that at certain points in the construction process large amounts of moisture are added to the environment. Processes such as pouring concrete, mudding drywall, painting, tiling, and texturing can cause huge spikes in humidity reaching as much as 85%. Prevent cabinetry, trim, and other solid wood products from exposure to such conditions.

A common misconception is that finish material will prevent wood products from acquiring or losing moisture. Finish will not stop wood from equalizing with the moisture content of the surrounding air.

The cabinet Specifications catalog combines product information, illustrations and features all into one easy-to-use reference manual.

**How to Read a Cabinet Product Code**

**Wall Cabinets**

Wall cabinets are listed by item code, width and height. Thus the 24 is the width and the 30 is the height. The standard depth of a wall cabinet is 12" deep and therefore is not listed in the code.

**Microwave/TV Cabinet**

The middle two digits indicate the cabinet height of the upper door section.

**Base Cabinets**

The standard height of a base cabinet is 34½" and the depth 24". Base cabinets are listed by item code and width only, thus the 24 in this example is the width.

**Base Cabinets Modifications**

Modifications such as BD – Butt Doors may be added to a base cabinet product code.

**Vanity Cabinets**

The height of a vanity must be specified and the standard depth is 21". Similar to base cabinets, vanity cabinets are listed by item code. Use x30.

**Vanity Cabinets Option**

Vanity cabinets can be ordered in 31¼" inch height. Use x31.5.

**Tall Vanity Cabinets**

A vanity cabinet can be ordered 34½" in height, noted as Tall. Use x34.5.

**Vanity Modifications**

On some vanity cabinets an 18" deep option is available.
A. Face Frames
- Constructed of 3/4” kiln-dried select woods grooved to accept the cabinet box.
- All face frame joints are reinforced and precisely aligned with screws bonded with adhesive.

B. Doors
- Solid wood stiles and rails.
- Solid wood or wood veneer door panels.
- Thermofoil Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) door selections.

C. End Panels
- Constructed of 3/8” 45 lb. industrial grade particleboard laminated with a chemical-embossed 30gm printed industrial grade paper with urethane top coat to match the finish.
- The white and antique white door styles are 50gm solid color semi-saturated white paper with top coat.

D. Top and Bottom Panels
- Top and bottom panels are 3/8” 45 lb. industrial grade particleboard laminated with 30gm printed industrial grade paper with urethane top coat.
- White and antique white door styles employ 50gm solid color semi-saturated white paper with top coat.

E. Back Panels
- Back panels are 3/8” 45 lb. industrial grade particleboard captured between end panels.
- The interior surface is laminated with 30gm printed industrial grade paper with urethane topcoat.
- White Painted and Antique Painted door styles employ 50gm solid color semi-saturated white paper with top coat.
- Back panels on base and vanity cabinets are pre-drilled for plywood rollout tray installation, tall cabinets are only pre-drilled when plywood rollout trays are ordered installed.

F. Hanger Rails
- Wall cabinet top and bottom hanger rails are 3/8” x 3” 45 lb. industrial grade particleboard secured behind the back panel.

G. Base Cabinet Stretchers
- All base cabinets have 3/8” x 3’ 45 lb. industrial grade particleboard stretchers captured by grooves in the frame, end panels, and back panel to provide reinforcement to the base cabinet construction.
- Wall cabinets larger than 12” deep will come with an interior hanging rail.

H. Shelves
- Shelves are constructed of 45 lb. industrial grade particleboard coated with 30gm industrial grade paper with urethane top coat on both faces.
- White and antique white door styles are 50gm solid color semi-saturated white paper with top coat.
- The front edges of shelves have a color-matched PVC edge-banding applied.
- Shelving is not installed but nested and needs to be installed on site.

- Base shelves are 3/8” thick adjustable and 1/2 depth.
  - Full depth shelf option available. Cabinet is drilled for both shelf depths.
- Wall shelves are 3/8” thick and adjustable in 3” increments.
  - Shelf clip hole is 1/4” diameter.
- Shelves are designed to support 15 lbs. per square foot.

I. Cabinet Interior
- The standard cabinet interior is a laminate with a natural wood grain print.
- A white laminate interior will be used for Thermofoil, White Painted and Antique White Painted door styles.
- Matching Interior Option (MAT) – On Wall, Base and Tall Cabinets up to 24” deep a “MAT” option can be selected.
  - The cabinet interior will be a grain print laminate that matches the base stain color with woodnosing on front shelf.
  - MAT option on glazed cabinets will not be glazed but will match the base stain color.
  - Not available with Designer Finish or all plywood construction. Order MATV.
  - Wall cabinets will come with matching top and bottom when MAT is ordered.

J. Drawers
- Drawer bottom is fully captured into a dado, positioned 7/16” up from the bottom edge of sides, front, and back.
- Drawer fronts are attached to the drawer box with screws. Drawer fronts on full overlay designs are adjustable.
- Cabinet tracks are precisely positioned and secured to the face frame; the rear of the glide is secured in a self-aligning socket precision-bored into the back of the cabinet.
  - Arlington, Dawson, Hancock, Hartford and Princeton door styles standard drawers:
    - Feature 4-sided 1/2” plywood box with self-aligning regular extension undermount drawer glides.
    - Plywood drawer box construction with dual undermount glides.
    - Drawer sides, front and back are constructed of 1/2” plywood.
    - Drawer bottoms are 1/8” 31 lb. standard hardboard laminated with 30gm printed industrial grade paper with a top coat on one side.
    - Drawer glides are epoxy-coated and attached to drawer with screws.
    - Drawer glides certified up to 75 lb.
  - Full Overlay door styles feature upgraded drawers:
    - 5/8” Wood Dovetail Drawer Box with full extension undermount soft close glide system –WD.
    - Drawer sides, front and back, are constructed of 5/8” solid wood featuring dovetail construction.
    - Wood drawer bottoms are 5.2 mm wood veneer.
    - Drawer glides and roll out glides (WD) are certified up to 100 lb.
K. Roll Out Trays
- Standard 4-sided 1/2" plywood box with self aligning side mount drawer glides
- Roll out tray sides, front, and back are constructed of 1/2" plywood
- Roll out bottoms are 1/8” 31 lb standard hardboard laminated with 30gm printed industrial grade paper with a top coat on one side
- Roll out glides are certified up to 75 lb
Option to upgrade to wood dovetail roll out listed below. Specify ROT-WD.
- 5/8” wood dovetail roll out tray with full extension undermount soft close glide system
- Drawer sides, front, and back are constructed of 5/8” solid wood featuring dovetail construction
- Roll out bottoms are 5.22 mm wood veneer
- Wood dovetail roll out glides are certified up to 100 lb.

L. Toe Kicks
- The Toe Kick is inset into the Cabinet box 3 13/16” and is 4 1/2” high.
- Toe Kicks are 3/8” 45 lb. unfinished industrial grade particleboard.
- To finish the Toe Kick space a TK overlay is required.
- Optional Flush Toe Kick, Valance Toe Kick and Recess Toe Kick sides/back, available on Base, Tall and Vanity cabinets, will be finished to match cabinet on all toe kick options except recess.
- Universal Design base cabinets have an 8 1/2” toe kick height.

M. Hinges
- 6-way fully concealed 108º self-closing cup hinges allow easy height (vertical), side (horizontal) and depth (in/out) adjustment.
- Option to upgrade to Quiet Close Hinge
  - Hinge is adjustable to light, medium, or heavy soft close action
  - Instructions available on the Business Partner Site
  - QD

Construction Options
- Unfinished plywood ends (UPLY) consist of a 3/8” 5-ply plywood with a wood veneer exterior and laminated interior.
- Finished plywood ends (FPLY) feature a 3/8” 5-ply plywood matching species wood veneer exterior and laminated interior.
- Matching finished 5/8” flush plywood ends (FL) finished to match the face frame.

1/2” All Plywood Construction Option (APC)
- 3/8” Plywood back, top, bottom and 1/2” end panels
  - Plywood stretchers and hanger rails.
- Installed shelves 3/4” plywood standard.
- Laminate interior standard, option to upgrade to matching veneer (MATV).
- Laminate exteriors on top and bottom.
- 1/2” End Panels will be unfinished standard.

Matching Veneer Interior Option (MATV)
- MATV is only available with APC option.
- Available on Wall, Base and Tall cabinets.
- Cabinet interior and exterior (sides, tops and bottoms) will be a matching wood veneer interior with the same finish as the frame and door including wood glaze and paint finishes.
- Option to upgrade to flush ends on MATV = MATF.

Finished End Option Available.
- 1/2” plywood hardwood veneer stained to match frame and door (FAPC).
  - Both ends finished.
- Matching 5/8” flush plywood ends, stained to match frame and door (APFL).
  - Both ends finished flush.
- Options are listed after each cabinet where available.
1¼" Full Overlay, Concealed Hinge
Concealed hinges are spring-loaded providing a self-closing feature. Concealed hinges are in chrome finish only.

Adjustability:
- Left/Right
- In/Out
- Up/Down
Opens 107 degrees (excluding obstructions such as adjacent cabinet doors, decorative hardware, etc.)

View with Door Closed
1/4" reveal* horizontal and vertical.

½" Standard Overlay, Concealed Hinge
Concealed hinges are spring-loaded providing a self-closing feature. Concealed hinges are in chrome finish only.

Adjustability:
- Left/Right
- In/Out
- Up/Down
Opens 108 degrees (excluding obstructions such as adjacent cabinet doors, decorative hardware, etc.)

View with Door Closed
1" reveal* horizontal and vertical.

Overlay Specifications
We offer door styles in 1¼" and ½" overlay options. Overlay affects how much of the cabinet face frame is visible with the doors and drawer fronts closed. Full overlay options cover most of the face frame; doors and drawer fronts are larger than ½" overlay styles. In ½" overlay, more of the face frame is visible. See photos and details below for specific information.

* Reveal – distance from edge of door to edge of face frame.
Our cabinetry offers a variety of measurements and construction details in each cabinet. Options and choices make the difference, allowing you to create the perfect design.
Option Terms:

APC = All Plywood Construction
APFL = APC with Finished Flush Ends
ATK = Attached Toe Kick on 90" & 96" cabinets
BD = Butt Doors
CFD = Face Frame & Door only
ES = Extended Stiles
FAPC = Finished Ends on APC
FH = Full Height
FL = Finished Flush Ends
FM = Floating Mullion
FO = Full Overlay
FPLY = Finished Plywood Ends
FS = Full Shelf
FTK = Flush Toe Kick
5P = 5-pc. Drawer Front
INVRT = Inverted Frame

KWOD = Cabinet without Doors
MAT = Matching Interior
MATF = Matching Veneer Interior
MATV = Matching Wood Veneer Interior
NTK = No Toe Kick
ROT = Rollout Tray
RTK = Recessed Toe Kick
SFM = Split Floating Mullion
TKA = Toe Kick Arch Valance
TKB = Toe Kick Bookcase Valance
TKC = Toe Kick Corbel Valance
SD = Scoop Drawer
SO = Standard Overlay
UPLY = Unfinished Plywood Ends
WD = Wood Drawer Upgrade
WST = Wide Stiles

The following products are available only in the sizes listed in our specification book.

We stock only certain part sizes for each of these products, limiting what can be produced:

Angle Base End
Angle Filler
Angle Lazy Susan
Angle Peninsula
Angle Peninsula Lazy Susan
Angle Wall
Angle Wall End
Apothecary
Appliques
Base Transition
Contemporary Wood Hood
Corner Lazy Susan
Decorative Accessories
Diagonal Base End
Diagonal Sink Front
Diagonal Wall End

English Country Valance
Matching End Panel
Shelf Support Bracket
Plate Rack Cabinet
Round Corner
Square Corner Base
Square Corner Wall
Stem Glass Holder
Storage Accessories
Super Lazy Susan
Waste Management System
What-Not Shelves
Wine Cube
Wine Rack Cabinet
Wood Hoods
## Case Options

### Standard Cabinet Construction

| 1. Face Frame  | ¾" solid wood                      |
| 2. End Panels  | ¾" particle board laminate finished exterior with ¼" reveal, glaze not available on end panels  |
|               | Options:                            |
|               | FPLY: ¾" plywood finished ends with ¼" reveal |
|               | UPLY: ¾" plywood unfinished ends with ¼" reveal |
|               | FL: ¾" plywood flush finished ends no reveal |

### All Plywood Cabinet Construction

| 1. Face Frame  | ¾" solid wood                      |
| 2. End Panels  | ½" plywood unfinished ends (UAPC) with ¼" reveal |
|               | Options:                            |
|               | FAPC: ½" plywood finished ends with ¼" reveal |
|               | APFL: ½" plywood flush finished ends no reveal |

### Shelf Material

| 3. Top/Bottom/Back Panel | ¾" particle board |
|                         | ¾" plywood |

| 4. Shelf Material       | Wall/Tall: ¾" particle board |
|                         | Base/Vanity: ¾" particle board |

| 5. Interior Finish      | Natural Maple Laminate- Stains, Designer Finish, Custom Paint |
|                         | White Laminate- White and Antique White Paint and Thermofoil |
|                         | Options: MAT- matching top, bottom and interior laminate with ¾" shelf with wood nosing. Will match stain or paint only (no glaze). (MAT not available in Designer Finish or Custom Paint). |

### Natural Maple Laminate- Stains, Designer Finish, Custom Paint
- White Laminate- White and Antique White Paint and Thermofoil

### White Laminate-White and Antique White Paint and Thermofoil
- Options: MATV- matching top, bottom and interior wood veneer and ¾" plywood shelf with wood nosing. Will match stain or paint with glaze.

### End Panel Upgrade Options

- Both sides receive upgrade

- ¾" plywood with matching wood veneer exterior.

- ½" plywood with matching wood veneer exterior.

- ½" plywood - unfinished maple veneer exterior.
Remove Doors (KWOD)
Available on Wall and Base/Vanity, Tall

- KWOD cabinets will eliminate doors only.
- 27” – 36” will have center stile, remove center stile must be specified.
- KWOD not available in Hartford Oak use Concord Oak.

KWOD
- Pilot holes for hinges drilled on both sides of face frame. Specify “no pilot hinge holes” if not needed.
- Cabinet openings 21” or higher will be drilled for shelves. Specify “no shelf holes” if not needed.

Add/Replace Valance on KWOD
Available on Wall and Base/Vanity, Tall

- Minimum 18” wide for arch valance.
- Valances

Remove Center Stile on KWOD
Available on Wall and Base/Vanity, Tall

- Remove Center Stile on KWOD cabinet only: Specify, NCS.
- Frame fill available

Face frame and door only — No case (CFD)
Available on Wall, Base/Vanity, Tall.

- CFD
- Extended stile and wide top or bottom rail available.
- Cabinets with toe kick will still receive a recessed toe kick with this option.

Full Shelf (FS)
Available on Base/Tall/Vanity 34½” Height Only.

- Full Shelf:
  9” – 24”
  27” – 48”

Wood Drawer Option (WD)
Available on Base/Vanity, Tall

Upgrade option for standard overlay door styles:
- 5/8” wood dovetail.
- Full extension undermount glides.
- Soft cushion close.
- Drawer glide weight limit 100 lb.
Drawer/Door Options

Butt Door (BD)
Available on Wall, Base/Vanity, Tall

Butt Doors

- Butt doors are available on select cabinets 24-36, 48” wide. 48” wide butt door cabinets will still have a center stile and will have 4 doors.
- Butt doors are not available on top hinge cabinets.

Floating Mullion (FM)
Split Floating Mullion (SFM)
Available on Wall, Base/Vanity, Tall

- FM and SFM are available on cabinets 24-36, 48” wide in any standard height. 48” wide floating mullion or split floating mullion cabinets will still have a center stile and will have 4 doors.

Floating Mullion

Split Floating Mullion

Double Door Cabinetry Options

Standard Configuration

Plan view section of typical double door cabinet 27” - 48” wide.

Floating Mullion - FM

Plan view section of double door cabinet 27” - 36” wide with FM option.

Split Floating Mullion - SFM

Plan view section of double door cabinet 27” - 36” wide with SFM option.

Butt Door Option

Plan view section of double door cabinet 24” - 36” wide with BD option.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Full Overlay</th>
<th>Standard Overlay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>1/4”</td>
<td>2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>1/8”</td>
<td>1/8”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All measurements are approximate due to expansion and contraction of doors and specification tolerances. Slight variance is to be expected.
**Drawer/Door Options**

**Full Height Door (FH)**
*Available on Base/Vanity*

- 28\(\frac{1}{4}\)"
- 30"
- 31\(\frac{3}{4}\)"
- 34\(\frac{1}{2}\)"

12" - 24" in 1.5" increments
27" - 48" in 3" increments

- Removes drawer, replaces with full height door.
- Standard cabinet sizes.
- FH

**Soft Close Door Kit (QD KIT)**
*Available on Wall, Base/Vanity, Tall*

- Soft close kit for standard and full overlay door styles.
- Face frame attachment on hinge side.
- Kit contains 1 device, 2 screws, 1 spacer for regular overlay application, instructions.
- Available as a kit only.

**Quiet Close Hinge Installed (QD)**

- Hinge is adjustable to light, medium, or heavy.
- Individual QD Hinges are available.
- Adjustment instructions available on our website.

**5 - Piece Drawer Option (5P)**
*Available on Base/Vanity, Tall*

The 5-piece Drawer Front Option:
- Replaces the standard solid wood front.
- Will match the profile of the door.
- Has a flat center panel on 5 3/4" height drawer fronts.
- On taller than 5 3/4" height drawers the center panel will match the door style.
- Not available on DDV’s, DDBs, and all Breadboard (BB) cabinets.
- Specify 5P to select this option.
- Not available on thermofoil, Rustic Cherry, or Rustic Hickory.
- Requires cabinet hardware.

Upgrade available on:
- Adams, Duncan, Lewis, Parker and Towne.
- Allen and Thomas.
- Concord and Parsons.
- Cottage.
- Copenhagen, Jacobsen and Terence.
- Gilbert, Gerrit, Roycroft.
- Mission and Pacifica.

**Scoop Drawer**

- Available on PPB30-36, B30BD-B36BD, BSM30-BSM36.
- Specify SD.
- Available on WD drawers only.
- 3.5" clearance from the top of the scooped section to the top of the cabinet.

**5 piece Drawer Option:**
- Flat panel on all door styles
- Raised on Raised door styles
Frame Modifications

Wide Top Rail or Bottom Rail
Available on Wall & Tall

- Use for molding applications.
- Does not extend above cabinet.
- Rail = 4 1/2” total adds 3” to height of cabinet.
- Available with or without doors.
- Frame exposed above doors.
- Specify W_ -WTR or WBR.

Inverted Frame (INVRT)
Available on Base/Vanity and Tall

- Shelf/bottom included above drawer(s).
- Inverted Frame
- Not available on cabinets with drawer blanks.

Frame Fill

- Available on all oven cabinet openings, BMC, SBD, and cabinets without doors (KWOD) and NCS.
- Glued, screwed, sanded and finished.
- Frame Fill.

Valance Toe Kick
TKA: Arch
TKB: Bookcase
TKC: Corbel
- 15” to 72” widths
- 2” at peak height opening.
- Sub toe kick is placed behind valance, unfinished particle board.

Recessed Toe Kick
Allows for Toe Kick on the sides and back of cabinets.

TKR = Left Side
RTKR = Right Side
RTKB = Both Sides
RTKP = Back Side

Cabinets 90” and taller shipped with Loose Toe Kick. Attached Toe Kick available on 90”, 93” and 96” Tall cabinets.

Toe Kick Options
Available on Base/Vanity and Tall

- Toe Kick
- Toe Kick Finished
- Flush Toe Kick
- No Toe Kick
Frame Modifications

**Extended Stiles**
*Available on Wall, Base/Vanity, Tall, Universal*

- This modification adds a 3” wide stile option to cabinets. The stile will be 4.5” total.
- Options are Left, Right or Both.
  - Example: B15 with extended stile Left will be 18” wide.
  - B15 with both stiles extended will be 21” wide.
- Stiles are plain only (no fluted).
- No TK required on base extended stiles.
- Recess toe kick is not extended.
- FL and APFL are not available with extended stiles.
- Flush toe kick and valance toe kick are available with extended stile cabinets.

*Not offered on angled cabinetry or frames.*

**WALL – Extended Stiles**

- Both Sides ESB

**BASE/VANITY – Extended Stiles**

- Both Sides ESB

**TALL – Extended Stiles**

- Both Sides ESB

- Shown with FTK application
Frame Modifications

Wide Stiles
Available on Wall, Base/Vanity, Tall, Other Room and Universal

- This modification uses a 4.5” stile instead of 1.5” on the cabinet.
- Options are Left, Right, or Both
- Example-B15 with wide stile left will be 18” wide. B15 with both wide stiles will be 21” wide.
- Stiles are plain and not offered with flutes
- Cabinet will still have ¼” reveal standard on the end panel. All case options will be available.
- Angle cabinets and Bookcase cabinets are not available with stiles.
- Installed posts are available.
- Toe kick will widen with cabinet frame.

Options:
- Installed posts are available on base and vanity cabinets 34.5” high. Specify cabinet with wide stile then –
- Posts are 30” high on recess toe kick and 34.5” high on flush toe kick.

WALL – Wide Stiles

TALL – Wide Stiles
CREATE UNIQUE DESIGNS THAT ARE INDIVIDUALIZED TO THE CUSTOMER

Cabinets can be customized by combining existing door and drawer opening sizes with standard frame parts.

Here are just a few examples of the customization we offer you:

- Custom oven cut out cabinets.
- Decorative appliance panels.
- Base oven cabinets.
- Two drawers in a double butt door base cabinet.
- Change door and drawer opening configurations, but not door sizes.
- Add or remove drawers.

Can be used with any base cabinet, KWOD, FH, NCS as a custom cabinet.
Wall and Base

1) All dimensions are in inches.
2) Two door standard Wall and Base cabinets have a 3” center stile starting on 27” wide cabinets.
3) All drawer height openings are 4 1/2” unless otherwise specified.
Cabinet Frame Openings

Tall

1) All drawer height openings are 4 1/4" unless otherwise specified.
2) Two door UCW and UCB cabinets have a 3" center stile in the top opening.
Cabinet Frame Openings

Vanity (30" Height) V_-30
1) See table below for dimensions (applies to all drawings below):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Door Type</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>2 1/4</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermal Door</td>
<td>1 1/2</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2) Two door Vanity cabinets have a 3" center stile starting on 27" wide cabinets.
3) All drawer height openings are 4 1/2" unless otherwise specified.

Vanity (31 1/2" Height) V_-31.5
1) See table below for dimensions (applies to all VS drawings above and below):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VSB Width</th>
<th>36</th>
<th>39</th>
<th>42</th>
<th>45</th>
<th>48</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2) Two door Vanity cabinets have a 3" center stile starting on 27" wide cabinets.
3) All drawer height openings are 4 1/2" unless otherwise specified.

Vanity (34 1/2" Height) V_-34.5
1) Two door Vanity cabinets have a 3" center stile starting on 27" wide cabinets.
2) All drawer openings are 4 1/2" unless otherwise specified.

Vanity Wall Cabinets

Office (28 1/2" Height)
1) Two door Office cabinets have a 3" center stile starting on 27" wide cabinets.
2) All drawer height openings are 4 1/2" unless otherwise specified.
Case Dimension Change*

Cabinets must use standard door and drawer openings as well as standard rails.

Increase/Reduce Dimensions

Wall, Base, Vanity, Office and Universal Cabinet Without Drawers

- Wall Depth: 4" – 24" in 1" increments.
- Base, Vanity, Office and Universal Depth: 9" – 24" in 1" increments - no drawers.
- Base, Vanity, Office and Universal Heights: 22.5" – 46.5" in 6" increments.
- RBS available 27" deep.
- Width: 12" – 24" in 1.5" increments. 27" – 48" in 3" increments.
- Cabinets can get all available options that current similar size cabinets get now. example: MAT, FPLY, UPLY, APC, ROT.
- Nomenclature
  WWOHT: W -Wall, WD -Width, HT -Height.
  a: a wall cabinet 16.5" wide x 24" high = W16.524.
  BWD: B -Base, WD -Width
  a: a base cabinet 16.5" wide = B16.5.

Increase/Reduce Depth:
- Base cabinets are available 18" or 21" deep.
- Vanity and Office cabinets are available 18" deep.
- Wall cabinets increased past 12" receive an exposed internal hanging rail.

Increase/Reduce Dimensions

Base, Vanity, Office and Universal Cabinet With Drawers or Roll Out Trays

- Depth: 12", 15", 18", 21" and 24" with drawers. 15" deep available with WD only.
- DC, PPB, PPB2 and RPB cabinets cannot have a reduced depth less than 15". These are cabinets with deep drawers.
- Height: 22.5" – 46.5" in 6" increments.
- Width: 18" – 24" in 1.5" increments. 27" – 48" in 3" increments.
- 12" depth not available with deep drawer cabinets.
- 12" depth not available with roll out tray.
- 15" depth with roll out trays – 15" only available with ROT-WD.

Increase/Reduce Depth:
- Base cabinets are available 18" or 21" deep.
- Vanity and Office cabinets are available 18" deep.

*Not available on all cabinets, check with your CSR for availability.
**Case Dimension Change**

*Cabinets must use standard door and drawer openings as well as standard rails.*

### Increase/Reduce Dimensions

**Tall Cabinets**

- Depth with drawers or roll outs: 15", 18", 21", 24", or 27".
  - Tall cabinets with drawers or rollout trays at 27" deep will use 24" deep parts with blocking.
- 15" depth with roll out trays is only available with ROT-WD.
- Depth without drawers or roll outs: 9-24" in 1" increments, and 27".
- Heights: 60", 84", 90", 93", 96"
- Widths:
  - Utility cabinets – 9-36" in 3" increments.
  - Oven cabinets – 27-36" in 3" increments.

### Increase/Reduce Depth:

- UC and PD cabinets are available 18" or 21" deep.
- LC, VLC and VLD cabinets are available 18" deep.

### Bookcase - for sizes not in the book

- Bookcase less than 24" high will not be drilled for shelves. 24" or higher will be drilled for shelves in 3" increments.
- Profile routing is standard. Specify “no routing” if needed.
- Shelves are not included.
- Matching interior and exterior all plywood construction APC with ⅛" end panels and ⅛" back panel.
- Depths: 15-36" wide in ¼" increments.
- Heights: 12-96" high in ¼" increments.
- Depth: 12" deep is standard.
- Depth with recess toe kick 12"-59" high: 9"-24" deep in 1" increments.
- Depth with FTK or NTK 12"-59" high: 4"-24" deep in 1" increments.
- Depth with recess toe kick 60"-96" high: 9"-24" deep in 1" increments.
- Depth with FTK or NTK 60"-96" high: 4"-24" deep in 1" increments.

### Options

- Beaded back (B).
- Bottom (BTM).
- Recess Toe Kick (RTK).
- Flush Toe Kick (FTK).
- Flush ends (APFL) 12'-59" high.
  - 60'-96" high.
  - Standard depth 12". Increase depth available.
- See above depth section for restrictions.

### BK valance is standard (BKV).

- Arch (AV5) or (AV8)
- Corbel (CV5) or (CV8)
- Straight (OVG) routed unless specified otherwise.
- English Country (ECV) - minimum 18" wide.
- 1.5" top rail no routing (1.5")

### Ordering

Specify BK W x H x D, then specify your valance and options. Example: BK245418-B, AV5, BTM, FTK.

*Not available on all cabinets, check with your CSR for availability*
1. **Inspection**
   Only high quality hardwoods and hardwood veneers are used in making our cabinetry. The first step is inspecting the component parts to ensure that they meet these high standards. High quality raw materials are the basis for a fine furniture finish product.

2. **Prep sanding**
   All the doors are sanded with a fine grit sandpaper to assure that all parts of the wood will take the finish uniformly and evenly. Prep sanding is essential for cabinets to have a consistent color.

3. **Cleaning**
   Each part is cleaned of dust and debris prior to entering the stain booth. The cleaning prevents any unfinished areas from occurring under the top coat.

4. **Staining/Painting**
   The penetrating stain or paint is hand applied utilizing processes to make sure that the color is uniformly distributed throughout the product.

5. **Color inspection**
   The stained or painted product goes through a color inspection station where it is compared to a color standard to assure that all parts of the kitchen will be uniform in color.

6. **Drying**
   The product is then oven dried to ensure all parts are fully dry prior to sealing. Proper drying prevents moisture below the finish coat which can cause "bubbling" of the top coat.

7. **Sealer coat**
   The sealer coat provides a base for the top coat by filling in any open pores in the wood. This sealing allows the top coat to go on uniformly and evenly.

8. **Drying**
   The sealer coat is oven cured for uniform hardness and drying. This prevents finish problems like cracking and peeling.

9. **Seal sanding**
   The parts are lightly touch sanded with a fine grit sandpaper to prevent any raised grain or roughness. This allows for a more uniform build up in the top coat.

10. **Cleaning**
    After sanding the parts are cleaned of any debris. This ensures no dust is in the top coat.

11. **Top coat**
    A self sealing conversion varnish is used for a top coat. This provides exceptional resistance to moisture, chemicals, and scratching.

12. **Drying**
    The top coat is oven cured. This chemically locks in the properties of the top coat finalizing the finish quality.

13. **Inspection**
    All product goes through a final inspection in the finish area assuring consistent color and finish quality.

**Additional finish steps for Glazed Product**

1. After the seal sanding and cleaning the glaze is hand applied.
2. The glazed product is placed on a rack to air dry.
3. The product then goes through the top coat, drying, and inspection steps.

**Glazing over Stain**

- The contrasting glaze color hangs up in the profiles of the product. It will also darken the color of the underlying stain color.
- Doors, drawer fronts, and large moldings are hand glazed
  - This hand application allows for an “artisan” finish meaning that no two doors or drawers will look exactly the same. The amount of hang up will vary on each door.
  - In areas with deep edges, corners or unique wood characteristics, a heavier amount of glaze may collect and remain as removal will be more difficult.
  - Flat and smooth areas are easier to wipe resulting in less hang up on the surface.
- Face frames, veneer end and back panels, and small moldings get an applied glaze so that these parts match the doors and drawer fronts.

**Glazing over Paint and Designer Finish**

- The profiles of doors, drawer fronts, and large moldings are highlight glazed by hand.
  - This hand application allows for an “artisan” finish meaning that no two doors or drawers will look exactly the same. The amount of hang up will vary on each door.
  - The highlight glazing affects only the areas where the glaze is applied. The rest of the product, frames, end panels, and the center panels of doors, do not change color.

**Characteristics of Glazed Products**

- The Glazing process adds an additional contrasting color to the product to give an aged, worn, antique type appearance.
- Glazing will range from an even appearance to varied coverage due to the hand application and how the glaze color hangs up in the profiles of the product.
- The final appearance of each glaze piece will depend upon: Door design, edge profile, wood characteristics, base stain color.

**Designer Finish**

Our Designer Finishes come with maple natural laminate cabinet interior and exterior end panels. Cabinet end panels are available to match with our finished end upgrades. Cabinet interiors are available to match with our matching veneer interior upgrade.

**Custom Paint**

Any paint color you want we can match with our Custom Paint Program. Cabinets will come standard with maple natural laminate interior and exterior end panels. Cabinet end panels are available to match with our finished end upgrades. Cabinet interiors are available to match with our matching veneer interior upgrade.
### Door Style/Color Availability

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Door Style</th>
<th>Standard Finishes</th>
<th>Designer Finishes</th>
<th>Painted Finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chocolate</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maple</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams/Adams Arch</td>
<td>Unfinished</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arlington/Arlington Arch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadmoor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnham</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chelsea</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concord</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copenhagen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cottage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dawson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duncan/Duncan Arch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastlake</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerrit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hancock/Hancock Arch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hartford/Hartford Arch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacobson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamison</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis/Lewis Arch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacKenzie</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parsons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portico</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princeton/Princeton Arch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rohe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roycroft</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sullivan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toulan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Towne/Towne Arch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Villa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oak</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams/Adams Arch</td>
<td>Unfinished</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arlington/Arlington Arch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concord</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copenhagen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cottage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duncan/Duncan Arch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerrit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilbert</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hancock/Hancock Arch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hartford/Hartford Arch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacobson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis/Lewis Arch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parsons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princeton/Princeton Arch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rohe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roycroft</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Towne/Towne Arch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Door Style/Color Availability

#### Wood Door Style

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Door Style/Color Availability</th>
<th>Standard Finishes</th>
<th>Designer Finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Standard Finishes</strong></td>
<td>Chocolate</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Door Style/Color Availability

### Wood Door Style

- **Standard Finishes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hickory</th>
<th>Standard Finishes</th>
<th>Glazes</th>
<th>Black</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unfinished</td>
<td>Natural</td>
<td>Umber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams/Adams Arch</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arlington/Arlington Arch</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concord</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copenhagen</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cottage</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duncan/Duncan Arch</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerrit</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilbert</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hancock/Hancock Arch</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hartford/Hartford Arch</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacobsen</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis/Lewis Arch</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parsons</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princeton/Princeton Arch</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roycroft</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terence</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Towne/Towne Arch</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Rustic Hickory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hickory</th>
<th>Standard Finishes</th>
<th>Glazes</th>
<th>Black</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unfinished</td>
<td>Natural</td>
<td>Umber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arlington/Arlington Arch</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duncan/Duncan Arch</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Foil

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hickory</th>
<th>Standard Finishes</th>
<th>Glazes</th>
<th>Black</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unfinished</td>
<td>Natural</td>
<td>Umber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Matte</td>
<td>Antiqued White</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concord</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cottage</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hampton</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Finish Options

#### Standard Finish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Available Options</th>
<th>Standard Finish</th>
<th>Designer Finish</th>
<th>Custom Paint</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATV</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Designer Finish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Available Options</th>
<th>Standard Finish</th>
<th>Designer Finish</th>
<th>Custom Paint</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard Matching Laminate Ends</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finished Ends (FL/PFL)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finished Flush Ends (FL/AFL)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Any Color You Want, We Can Match It

With the Custom Paint Program you have the ability to paint our cabinets in any color you choose. Choose a color from Sherwin Williams or Valspar paint manufacturers for shorter lead time, or any other paint manufacturer & we will create a sample for you. You are not limited to the colors shown in the Custom Paint brochure. Use this program to help create unique cabinetry that reflects an individual’s taste and lifestyle.

Series: Full Overlay doors
Species: Maple
Glaze: Available in Black, Chocolate, Pewter and Silver

Glaze NOT available on: Concord, Copenhagen, Jacobsen, Rohe, Mission, Pacifica and Parsons

Ordering Instructions
1A. Select color from a standard, not custom, Sherwin Williams or Valspar paint manufacturers for a 2 week lead time. Continue to step 3.
1B. Select color from another source for a 3 week lead time. Continue to step 2.
2. Mail paint sample to your manufacturing plant-contact CSR for mailing address.
3. Fax in order for DSS sample and order will be placed once the plant receives the paint sample.
4. DSS sample is shipped.
   – The door will be delivered via FedEx.
   – The door will be cut in half at the plant. One half will be sent to you and one half kept at the plant for reference.
5. Customer approves color sample.
   – Sign the paint form from your DSS acknowledgement and send it with your order.
6. Dealer places order using normal method.

Design Notes
• Write “Custom Paint” and the color name and number on the order form.
• A quart of custom paint is available.
• Paint Awareness form required.
• No MAT – MATV is ok (standard interior = natural maple color).
• Exposed ends need finish.
  – FPLY or FL on standard box
  – FAPC or APFL on plywood box
• Normal lead times.
• The approved sample will be saved for 12 months.

Custom Paint Display is available. See website for details.
Cherry
is a rich and multi-colored hardwood distinguished by its flowing grain pattern. Color varies from light to deep reddish brown and will darken or mellow with age. This will be more noticeable with natural or light stain finishes. This dramatic color change will occur with exposure to light and usually takes place within the first six months. Mineral streaks, pitch pockets, pin knots and sapwood all occur naturally in cherry and are acceptable characteristics and not considered warranty defects.

Hickory
is known for its strength, open grain and distinctive color variation within each piece of wood. Ranging from light to deep brown, Hickory's unpredictable color spread is especially noticeable in a natural or light finish, with darker stains mellowing the variation. The color variation, small pin holes and knots are naturally occurring and Rustic Hickory incorporates larger sporadic knots and pin holes. These characteristics are acceptable and not considered warranty defects.

Maple
offers a smooth, closed grain pattern, generally off-white in color with varying tones of light pink and yellow-brown. Maple contains a natural resin that causes the wood to turn amber as it ages. This will be more noticeable with light stain finishes and is accelerated by exposure to natural light. Other natural occurring characteristics include small, light tan or dark mineral streaks (up to ¼” x 2” acceptable) that form when trees absorb minerals from the soil.

Oak (Red)
is characterized by its wide open grain patterns and extreme durability. Variations in grain pattern and color, small knots and pin holes are attributes of nature giving oak its distinctive beauty. Natural occurring color variation includes light tan and pink to medium dark red and brown with occasional green, yellow and black mineral steaks. These characteristics are more prominent in natural and lighter stain finishes.

Painted finishes offer a classic look for cabinetry. As a natural element, wood is in a constant state of expansion and contraction. This movement can cause small, hairline cracks in the wood joints of face frames and door/drawer fronts. These are normal and will not affect the integrity of the cabinet or finish. Some of the wood grain pattern and wood characteristics (mineral streaks, pitch pockets, checks and pin knots) as well as seams and joints will remain visible through the painted finish. The color mellows slightly with age; this is affected by exposure to natural and artificial light. These characteristics are normal and not considered warranty defects. Our painted Adams, Parker, Concord, Copenhagen, Pacifica, and Mission painted door styles will receive a High Density MDF Center Panel. This quality panel will produce a consistent, smooth, and beautiful painted finish.

- Signed Paint Awareness Statement required prior to purchase.

Rustic Alder
has a fine, straight-grain pattern and even texture. The color is a light brown with a reddish tinge that stains evenly. Rustic Alder includes character spots, knots, burls and blemishes which do not affect the product durability. As one of the softest hardwoods, alder can be easily dented or scratched. These characteristics are not considered warranty defects.

Thermofoil doors and drawer fronts are constructed of a one piece Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) and covered with a durable thermofoil laminate. The wood face frame is painted with a furniture quality finish to closely match the laminate. You may notice some small seams in the paint at the joints of the cabinetry face frame due to expansion and contraction of the wood. This will not affect the integrity of the cabinet or the finish. Thermofoil cabinets should not be placed adjacent to a high heat appliance; we suggest using a filler next to the heat source.
The term Rustic refers to using material that presents a more authentic country, rural feel to the cabinetry. The cabinets are designed to include a large amount of character elements in the wood. These elements include:

- **Knots** – solid, with no loose material, the knots can be open up to $\frac{3}{8}$".

- **Heartwood and Sapwood** – Heartwood is the center part of the log. It is usually darker than the surrounding Sapwood which is considered the “living” part of the tree. This is especially true with Hickory where the contrast can be dramatic.

- **Pitch pockets** – these are openings in the Sapwood where sap has accumulated.

- **Checks and splits** – these are cracks in the wood where the wood cells have split.

- **Mineral streaks** – form when trees absorb minerals from the soil and stain the wood fiber.

The Rustic cabinetry you buy can have some or all of these elements. They are distributed randomly by nature. This gives the cabinetry its rustic appeal.

**The Third/Third/Third rule**

Having the entire cabinet be made of rustic material would be too much and overpower the room. The cabinets that have rustic parts are specified to have; one third Knots, one third rustic characteristics other than knots, and one third clear. This has proven to be the most aesthetically appealing ratio.

It is possible that a random door or drawer front will not have a knot or characteristic. This is by design for a better visual appearance and not considered a quality defect.

**Rustic Hickory, Cherry, and Alder**

The door center panel and drawer fronts are changed to the rustic material. The cabinet frames, door frames, veneer end panels, and accessories are clear.

Along with the door center panel and drawer front, the door frame parts are rustic as well. Like hickory and cherry, the cabinet frames, veneer end panels, and accessories will be clear.
All door styles available in Wall, Base, Tall, Vanity, Universal Design and Office cabinets. Prepared for Glass and Grille options vary per cabinet size/type.

**Adams**
- Construction Details
  - 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
  - Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
  - 2 3/4" Side, top and bottom rails
  - 1/2" Flat wood veneer center panel
  - Solid one piece wood drawer front
  - 5-piece drawer front

**Allen**
- Construction Details
  - 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
  - Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
  - 3 1/2" side, top, and bottom rails
  - 9" wide cabinets the side rails will be 2 1/4"  
  - 3/8" solid wood reverse raised center door panel
  - Solid one piece drawer front standard
  - 5-piece drawer front
  - Top and bottom rail of 5P drawer front will be 1 1/2"
  - Not available in arch

**Arlington**
- Construction Details
  - 1/2" Standard overlay door and drawer
  - Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
  - 2" Side, top and bottom rails
  - 1 1/2" Raised solid wood center panel
  - Solid one piece wood drawer front
  - Not available in painted finishes

**Adams Arch**
- Construction Details
  - 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
  - Solid wood mortise and tenon arch frame
  - 2 3/4" Side and bottom rails and 4 1/4" top rail
  - 1/2" Flat wood veneer center panel

**Arlington Arch**
- Construction Details
  - 1/2" Standard overlay door and drawer
  - Solid wood mortise and tenon arch frame
  - 2" Side and bottom rails and 3 1/2" top rail
  - 1 1/2" Raised solid wood center panel
  - Not available in painted finishes

*Painted finish available on all maple full overlay door styles. Painted with glaze finishes and Designer Finish with glaze finishes not available on Concord and Copenhagen, Jacobsen, Mission, Pacifica, Parsons, Rohe and Terence.*
All door styles available in Wall, Base, Tall, Vanity, Universal Design and Office cabinets. Prepared for Glass and Grille options vary per cabinet size/type.

### Traditional

- **Duncan**
  - Optional 5pc drawer front
  - Construction Details:
    - 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
    - Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
    - 2 3/4" Side, top and bottom rails
    - 1/2" Raised solid wood center door panel
    - Solid one piece wood drawer front
    - 5-piece drawer front
    - Not available in Rustic Hickory or Rustic Cherry

- **Hampton**
  - Construction Details:
    - 1 3/4" Full overlay door and drawer
    - Solid wood mortise and tenon arch frame
    - 2 3/4" Side and bottom rails and 4 1/4" top rail
    - 1/2" Raised solid wood center panel
    - 5-piece drawer front

- **Hancock**
  - Construction Details:
    - 1/2" Standard overlay door and drawer
    - Solid wood mortise and tenon arch frame
    - 2" Side, top and bottom rails
    - 1/2" Solid wood reversed raised center door panel
    - Solid one piece wood drawer front
    - Not available in painted finishes

### Traditional (Arch)

- **Duncan Arch**
  - Construction Details:
    - 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
    - Solid wood mortise and tenon arch frame
    - 2 3/4" Side and bottom rails and 4 1/4" top rail
    - 1/2" Raised solid wood center panel

- **Hampton Arch**
  - Construction Details:
    - 1 3/4" Full overlay door and drawer
    - Raised panel Thermofoil door with traditional square corner routing
    - Constructed in one piece from a 3/4" Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) covered with DuraWhite covering
    - White interior

- **Hancock Arch**
  - Construction Details:
    - 1/2" Standard overlay door and drawer
    - Solid wood mortise and tenon arch frame
    - 2" Side and bottom rails and 3 1/2" top rail
    - 1/2" Solid wood reversed raised center door panel
    - Not available in painted finishes

*Painted finish available on all maple full overlay door styles. Painted with glaze finishes and Designer Finish with glaze finishes not available on Concord and Copenhagen, Jacobsen, Mission, Pacifica, Parsons, Rohe and Terence.*
All door styles available in Wall, Base, Tall, Vanity, Universal Design and Office cabinets. Prepared for Glass and Grille options vary per cabinet size/type.

### Hartford

**Construction Details**
- 1/2” Standard overlay door and drawer
- Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
- 2” Side, top and bottom rails
- 1/8” Flat wood veneer center panel
- Solid one piece wood drawer front
- Not available in painted finishes

### Lewis

**Construction Details**
- 1 1/4” Full overlay door and drawer
- Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
- 2 1/4” Side, top and bottom rails
- 3/8” Solid wood reversed raised center door panel
- Solid one piece wood drawer front
- 5-piece drawer front

### Princeton

**Construction Details**
- 1/2” Standard overlay door and drawer
- Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
- 2” Side, top and bottom rails
- 1/2” Raised wood veneer center panel
- Solid one piece wood drawer front
- Not available in painted finishes

### Hartford Arch

**Construction Details**
- 1 1/4” Standard overlay door and drawer
- Solid wood mortise and tenon arch frame
- 2” Side and bottom rails and 3 1/2” top rail
- 1/8” Flat wood veneer center panel
- Not available in painted finishes

### Lewis Arch

**Construction Details**
- 1 1/4” Full overlay door and drawer
- Solid wood mortise and tenon arch frame
- 2 1/4” Side and bottom rails and 4 1/4” top rail
- 3/8” Solid wood reversed raised center door panel

### Princeton Arch

**Construction Details**
- 1/2” Standard overlay door and drawer
- Solid wood mortise and tenon arch frame
- 2” Side and bottom rails and 3 1/2” top rail
- 1/2” Raised wood veneer center panel
- Not available in painted finishes

*Painted finish available on all maple full overlay door styles. Painted with glaze finishes and Designer Finish with glaze finishes not available on Concord and Copenhagen, Jacobsen, Mission, Pacifica, Parsons, Rohe and Terence.*
All door styles available in Wall, Base, Tall, Vanity, Universal Design and Office cabinets. Prepared for Glass and Grille options vary per cabinet size/type.

**Thomas**

**Construction Details**
- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
- 3 1/2" side, top, and bottom rails
- On 9" wide cabinets the side rails will be 2 1/4"
- 1/2" raised solid wood center door panel
- Solid one piece drawer front standard
- 5-piece drawer front
- Top and bottom rail of 5P drawer front will be 1 1/2"
- Not available in arch

**Optional 5pc drawer front**

---

**Towne**

**Construction Details**
- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
- 2 3/4" Side and bottom rails
- 4 3/4" Top rail
- 1/2" Raised wood veneer center drawer panel
- Solid one piece wood drawer front
- 5-piece drawer front

**Optional 5pc drawer front**

---

**Towne Arch**

**Construction Details**
- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- Solid wood mortise and tenon arch frame
- 2 3/4" Side and bottom rails and 4 1/4" top rail
- 1/2" Raised wood veneer center panel

---

*Painted finish available on all maple full overlay door styles. Painted with glaze finishes and Designer Finish with glaze finishes not available on Concord and Copenhagen, Jacobsen, Mission, Pacifica, Parsons, Rohe and Terence.*
All door styles available in Wall, Base, Tall, Vanity, Universal Design and Office cabinets. Prepared for Glass and Grille options vary per cabinet size/type.

**Broadmoor**
- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- 5-piece door and drawer design accented with solid wood decorative moulding
- Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
- 2 1/4" Side, top and bottom rails
- 1/2" Solid wood reverse raised center door panel

**Burnham**
- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- 5-piece mitered door and drawer design
- Solid wood mitered door and drawer frame
- 2 3/4" Side, top and bottom rails
- 1/2" Raised solid wood door center panel

**Chelsea**
- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- 5-piece mitered door and drawer design
- Solid wood mitered door and drawer frame
- 3" Side, top, and bottom rails
- 1/2" Solid wood reverse raised center door panel

**Dawson**
- 1/2" Standard overlay door and drawer
- Solid one piece wood drawer front
- Solid wood mitered door frame
- 2 3/4" Side, top and bottom door rails
- 1/4" Flat wood veneer center panel
- Not available in painted finish

**Eastlake**
- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- 5-piece door and drawer design accented with solid wood decorative moulding
- Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
- 2 1/4" Side, top and bottom rails
- 1/2" Beaded solid wood reverse raised center door panel

**Gerrit**
- 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
- 5-piece mitered door and drawer design
- Solid wood mitered door and drawer frame
- 3/8" Outside profile
- Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
- 3 1/2" Side, top and bottom rails
- 1/2" Solid wood reverse raised center door panel
- Solid one piece wood drawer front, optional 5-piece drawer front
- Top and bottom rail of 5P drawer front will be 1 1/2"

*Painted finish available on all maple full overlay door styles. Painted with glaze finishes and Designer Finish with glaze finishes not available on Concord and Copenhagen, Jacobsen, Mission, Pacifica, Parsons, Rohe and Terence.
Construction Details
• 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
• 3/8" Outside profile
• Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
• 3 1/2" Side, top and bottom rails
• 1/2" Solid wood reverse raised center door panel
• Solid one piece wood drawer front, optional 5-piece drawer front
• Top and bottom rail of 5P drawer front will be 1 1/2"

Optional 5pc drawer front

m

Portico

Construction Details
• 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
• 5-piece mitered door and drawer design
• Solid wood mitered door and drawer frame
• 3 1/2" Side, top and bottom rails
• 1/2" Solid wood raised center door panel
• 3/8" Outside profile
• Solid one piece wood drawer front, optional 5-piece drawer front
• Top and bottom rail of 5P drawer front will be 1 1/2"

Optional 5pc drawer front

Roycroft

Construction Details
• 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
• Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
• 3 1/2" Side, top and bottom rails
• 1/2" Solid wood raised center door panel
• 3/8" Outside profile
• Solid one piece wood drawer front, optional 5-piece drawer front
• Top and bottom rail of 5P drawer front will be 1 1/2"

Sullivan

Construction Details
• 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
• 5-Piece mitered door and drawer design
• Solid wood mitered door and drawer frame
• 2 3/4" Side, top and bottom rails
• 1/2" Raised solid wood door center panel
• Slight crown appearance on stiles and rails
• Inset decorative rope moulding surrounding raised center panel

Optional 5pc drawer front

why

Gilbert

Construction Details
• 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
• 3/8" Outside profile
• Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
• 3 1/2" Side, top and bottom rails
• 1/2" Solid wood reverse raised center door panel
• Solid one piece wood drawer front, optional 5-piece drawer front
• Top and bottom rail of 5P drawer front will be 1 1/2"

Optional 5pc drawer front

Jamison

Construction Details
• 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
• 5-Piece mitered door and drawer design
• Solid wood mitered door and drawer frame
• Solid wood raised center door panel
• Slight crown on the stiles and rails

MacKenzie

Construction Details
• 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
• 5-piece mitered door and drawer design
• Solid wood mitered door and drawer frame
• Solid wood raised center door panel
• Slight crown on the stiles and rails

* Painted finish available on all maple full overlay door styles. Painted with glaze finishes and Designer Finish with glaze finishes not available on Concord and Copenhagen, Jacobsen, Mission, Pacifica, Parsons, Rohe and Terence.
All door styles available in Wall, Base, Tall, Vanity, Universal Design and Office cabinets. Prepared for Glass and Grille options vary per cabinet size/type.

**Decorative**

- **Toulon**
  - Construction Details:
    - 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
    - Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
    - 3 1/2" Side, top and bottom rails
    - 1/4" Beaded flat wood veneer center door panel
    - Optional 5pc drawer front

- **Concord**
  - Construction Details:
    - 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
    - Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
    - 2 1/4" Side, top and bottom rails
    - 1/4" Flat wood veneer center panel
    - Solid one piece wood drawer front
    - 5-piece drawer front
    - Top and bottom rail of 5P drawer front will be 1 1/2"

- **Copenhagen**
  - Construction Details:
    - 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
    - Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
    - 3 1/2" Side, top and bottom rails
    - 1/4" Flat wood veneer center panel
    - Solid one piece wood drawer front
    - 5-piece drawer front
    - Top and bottom rail of 5P drawer front will be 1 1/2"

- **Villa**
  - Construction Details:
    - 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
    - Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
    - 2 3/4" Side, top and bottom rails
    - 1/2" Beaded flat wood veneer center panel; beading aligned on center
    - Solid one piece wood drawer front
    - 5-piece drawer front
    - Not available in foil

- **Cottage**
  - Construction Details:
    - 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
    - Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
    - 1/2" Raised solid wood door center panel
    - Solid one piece wood drawer front
    - 5-piece drawer front
    - Not available in foil

- **Jacobsen**
  - Construction Details:
    - 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
    - Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
    - 3 1/2" Side, top and bottom rails
    - 1/4" Flat wood veneer center panel
    - Solid one piece wood drawer front
    - 5-piece drawer front
    - Top and bottom rail of 5P drawer front will be 1 1/2"

- **Villa**
  - Construction Details:
    - 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
    - Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
    - 2 3/4" Side, top and bottom rails
    - 1/2" Raised solid wood door center panel
    - Solid one piece wood drawer front
    - 5-piece drawer front
    - Not available in foil

- **Cottage**
  - Construction Details:
    - 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
    - Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
    - 1/2" Raised solid wood door center panel
    - Solid one piece wood drawer front
    - 5-piece drawer front
    - Not available in foil

- **Jacobsen**
  - Construction Details:
    - 1 1/4" Full overlay door and drawer
    - Solid wood mortise and tenon frame
    - 2 1/4" Side, top and bottom rails
    - 1/4" Flat wood veneer center panel
    - Solid one piece wood drawer front
    - 5-piece drawer front
    - Top and bottom rail of 5P drawer front will be 1 1/2"

*Painted finish available on all maple full overlay door styles. Painted with glaze finishes and Designer Finish with glaze finishes not available on Concord and Copenhagen, Jacobsen, Mission, Pacifica, Parsons, Rohe and Terence.*
All door styles available in Wall, Base, Tall, Vanity, Universal Design and Office cabinets. Prepared for Glass and Grille options vary per cabinet size/type.

**Simple**

*Painted finish available on all maple full overlay door styles. Painted with glaze finishes and Designer Finish with glaze finishes not available on Concord and Copenhagen, Jacobsen, Mission, Pacifica, Parsons, Rohe and Terence.*
Glass and Grille Availability
- Not available on base, vanity, office or tall doors on utility cabinets.

Glass is not included in these options
Prep for Glass GLS:

Standard Grille GR, Horizontal Grille GRH, and Prairie Grille GRP
• 12”-30” high door sections
• 33”-42” high door sections

Prairie Grille GRP- available in Concord, Parsons, and Cottage:
• 12”-30” high door sections
• 33”-42” high door sections

Grille lites:
15”-24” door height sections= 4 lites
27”-36” door height sections= 6 lites
39” & 42” door height sections= 8 lites

Glass Inserts:
• Quiet Close Hinge is included in this option for FREE!
• Glass will not be installed and will ship from a third party vendor to be installed on site. Glass clips are not included.
• Adjustable shelf clips available.

Clear Glass
• 12”-30” high door sections
• 33”-42” high door sections

Seedy, English Reeded, or DS Ground
• 12”-30” high door sections
• 33”-42” high door sections

Ordering examples:
Glass insert ordered with cabinet
Glass insert ordered individually without cabinet - GLS-INSERT-SED
Glass sample door available
## Glass and Grille Program

### GLS/GR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cabinet Width (Door Section)</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>12/24FM</th>
<th>13.5/27</th>
<th>27 BD</th>
<th>15/30</th>
<th>30 BD</th>
<th>17 (A)</th>
<th>16.5/33</th>
<th>33 BD</th>
<th>18/36</th>
<th>36 BD</th>
<th>19.5/39</th>
<th>21/42</th>
<th>22.5/45</th>
<th>24/48</th>
<th>24BD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>Available</td>
<td>no GR</td>
<td>Available</td>
<td>no GR</td>
<td>Available</td>
<td>no GR</td>
<td>Available</td>
<td>no GR</td>
<td>Available</td>
<td>no GR</td>
<td>Available</td>
<td>no GR</td>
<td>Available</td>
<td>no GR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GLS/GR/GRH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cabinet Width (Door Section)</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>12/24FM</th>
<th>13.5/27</th>
<th>27 BD</th>
<th>15/30</th>
<th>30 BD</th>
<th>17 (A)</th>
<th>16.5/33</th>
<th>33 BD</th>
<th>18/36</th>
<th>36 BD</th>
<th>19.5/39</th>
<th>21/42</th>
<th>22.5/45</th>
<th>24/48</th>
<th>24BD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>Available</td>
<td>no GR</td>
<td>Available</td>
<td>no GR</td>
<td>Available</td>
<td>no GR</td>
<td>Available</td>
<td>no GR</td>
<td>Available</td>
<td>no GR</td>
<td>Available</td>
<td>no GR</td>
<td>Available</td>
<td>no GR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GLS/GR/GRP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cabinet Width (Door Section)</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>12/24FM</th>
<th>13.5/27</th>
<th>27 BD</th>
<th>15/30</th>
<th>30 BD</th>
<th>17 (A)</th>
<th>16.5/33</th>
<th>33 BD</th>
<th>18/36</th>
<th>36 BD</th>
<th>19.5/39</th>
<th>21/42</th>
<th>22.5/45</th>
<th>24/48</th>
<th>24BD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>Available</td>
<td>no GR</td>
<td>Available</td>
<td>no GR</td>
<td>Available</td>
<td>no GR</td>
<td>Available</td>
<td>no GR</td>
<td>Available</td>
<td>no GR</td>
<td>Available</td>
<td>no GR</td>
<td>Available</td>
<td>no GR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Glass Key

- Available
- no GR
- Available (No GR)
- no GRP
- Available (No GRP)
- no GR/H
- Available (No GR, GRH)
# Glass and Grille Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Glass Key</th>
<th>Available</th>
<th>Available (No GR)</th>
<th>Available (No GRP)</th>
<th>Available (No GR, GRH)</th>
<th>Available (No GR, GRH)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### GRH

**Horizontal Grille**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cabinet Width (Door Section)</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>12/24 FM</th>
<th>13.5/27</th>
<th>27 BD</th>
<th>15/30</th>
<th>30 BD</th>
<th>17 (A)</th>
<th>16.5/33</th>
<th>33 BD</th>
<th>18/36</th>
<th>36 BD</th>
<th>19.5/39</th>
<th>21/42</th>
<th>22.5/45</th>
<th>24/48</th>
<th>24/BD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GLS/GR

**Hampton**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cabinet Width (Door Section)</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>12/24 FM</th>
<th>13.5/27</th>
<th>27 BD</th>
<th>15/30</th>
<th>30 BD</th>
<th>17 (A)</th>
<th>16.5/33</th>
<th>33 BD</th>
<th>18/36</th>
<th>36 BD</th>
<th>19.5/39</th>
<th>21/42</th>
<th>22.5/45</th>
<th>24/48</th>
<th>24/BD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GRP

**Concord, Parsons, Cottage Wood**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cabinet Width (Door Section)</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>12/24 FM</th>
<th>13.5/27</th>
<th>27 BD</th>
<th>15/30</th>
<th>30 BD</th>
<th>17 (A)</th>
<th>16.5/33</th>
<th>33 BD</th>
<th>18/36</th>
<th>36 BD</th>
<th>19.5/39</th>
<th>21/42</th>
<th>22.5/45</th>
<th>24/48</th>
<th>24/BD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


WALL CABINET CASE CONSTRUCTION/OPTIONS:

Standard Case Construction
Matching paper laminate \(\frac{3}{8}\)" particle board ends.

Options available to standard case:
- Unfinished \(\frac{3}{8}\)" 5-ply plywood ends
- Matching finished \(\frac{3}{8}\)" 5-ply plywood ends
- Matching finished flush \(\frac{3}{4}\)" plywood ends
- Matching paper laminate interior (will not be glazed)

Upgrade Case Construction
All Plywood Construction, all plywood box, unfinished \(\frac{3}{8}\)" end panels, installed shelf will be \(\frac{3}{4}\)" plywood standard

Options available to APC case:
- Matching Finished ends
- Matching Finished flush \(\frac{3}{4}\)" ends
- Matching wood veneer interior and exterior

Wall Cabinet Options:
- Floating Mullions and Split Floating Mullions available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide.
  - The widest wall cabinet that can include a mullion is 36".
  - Wall cabinets wider than 36" need middle support to prevent sagging shelves.
    - Floating Mullion
    - Split Floating Mullions
- Butt doors available on 24"-36" wide double door cabinets.
- Wall with Drawer (WWD) cabinets
  - Wood dovetail drawer option included in full overlay. For standard overlay

DESIGN NOTES:
- Standard interior is a laminate with a natural maple grain pattern on stained, Designer Finish and Custom Paint.
- White interior will be used on antique white and white painted frame cabinets.
- Hinges are fully concealed 6-way adjustable.
- Must specify hinging on all single door cabinets. Default hinge left.
- Shelf hole spacing is 3".
- Shelves are shipped nested in cabinets.
- Remember to order a Touch Up Kit with your orders. Specify TUK and stain color.
- 12"-36" high cabinets = 2 hinges per door in all styles except Rohé and Thermofoil.
- 39"-42" high cabinets, Rohé and Thermofoil doors = 3 hinges per door, for all door styles.
- 9" wide wall cabinets are not available in arch doorstyle. In wide rail door styles the side rails become 2 \(\frac{3}{8}\)"
- Rollout trays not available.
- QD installed available.
- Designer Finish and Custom Paint finished cabinets will have maple natural laminate ends standard. For exposed ends please upgrade to FPLY or FL.
- Underside of cabinet does not come finished standard.
- Modifications available.

PREPARED-FOR-GLASS AND GRILLE OPTIONS:

Prepared-For-Glass option offers a door frame with inset routing for the glass center panel. Specify “GLS” after the wall cabinet.

Standard Grille option includes an installed grille. The number of lites will vary depending on size of the cabinet. The back of the door is routed for the glass center panel. Specify “GR” after the wall cabinet.

Prairie Grille option is available with the Concord, Parsons and Cottage door styles. The Prairie Grille is installed and the back of the door is routed for the glass center panel. Specify “GRP” after the wall cabinet.

Horizontal Grille option is available on mortise and tenon door styles. Not available on arch, miter and foil door styles. The number of lites will vary depending on size of the cabinet. The back of the door is routed for the glass center panel. Specify “GRH” after the wall cabinet.

- Glass is not included for Prepared-For-Glass or Grille options.
- Adjustable shelf clips available.

Wall with Drawer (WWD) cabinets
- Wood dovetail drawer option included in full overlay. For standard overlay

Prep for Glass

Standard Grille

Prairie Grille

Horizontal Grille

Grille Profiles

Simple door styles wood

Hampton

Concord Foil

Cottage Foil

Traditional and Decorative door styles wood
**12" High**
- No shelf.
†† To prevent sagging, doors are hinged on top with metal lid stay installed.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- BD installed is not available on top hinge.
- Butt door option available on 30”-36” wide. Specify BD.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24”-36” wide. Specify FM or SFM.

**18" High**
- No shelf.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on 24”-36”, 48” wide. Specify BD. 48” wide BD, FM, or SFM cabinet will have a center stile and 4 doors.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24”-36”, 48” wide. Specify FM or SFM.

**21" High**
- No shelf.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on 24”-36”, 48” wide. Specify BD. 48” wide BD, FM, or SFM cabinet will have a center stile and 4 doors.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24”-36”, 48” wide. Specify FM or SFM.

**15" High**
- No shelf.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on 24”-36”, 48” wide. Specify BD. 48” wide BD, FM, or SFM cabinet will have a center stile and 4 doors.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24”-36”, 48” wide. Specify FM or SFM.

**27" High**
- One adjustable shelf.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on 24”-36”, 48” wide. Specify BD. 48” wide BD, FM or SFM cabinet will have a center stile and 4 doors.

† USE -L OR -R TO SPECIFY HINGING ON ALL SINGLE DOOR CABINETS.
wall cabinets

30" High

- W0930 not available in arch door styles.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify BD. 48" wide BD, FM or SFM cabinet will have a center stile and 4 doors.

- W0936†
  W1230†
  W13.530†
  W1530†
  W16.530†
  W1830†
  W19.530†
  W2130†
  W22.530†
  W2430†
  W2730
  W3030
  W3330
  W3630
  W3930
  W4230
  W4530
  W4830

33" High

- W0933 not available in arch door styles.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify BD. 48" wide BD, FM or SFM cabinet will have a center stile and 4 doors.

- W0936†
  W1233
  W13.533
  W1533
  W16.533
  W1833
  W19.533
  W2133
  W22.533
  W2433
  W2733
  W3033
  W3333
  W3633
  W3933
  W4233
  W4533
  W4833

36" High

- W0936 not available in arch door styles.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify BD. 48" wide BD, FM or SFM cabinet will have a center stile and 4 doors.

- W0936†
  W1236†
  W13.536†
  W1536†
  W16.536†
  W1836†
  W19.536†
  W2136†
  W2436†
  W2736
  W3036
  W3336
  W3636
  W3936
  W4236
  W4836

† USE -L OR -R TO SPECIFY HINGING ON ALL SINGLE DOOR CABINETS.

Not available in arch.

- Two adjustable shelves.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify FM or SFM.
- Butt door option available on 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify BD. 48" wide BD, FM or SFM cabinet will have a center stile and 4 doors.

- W0930†
  W13.530†
  W1530†
  W16.530†
  W2130†
  W22.530†
  W2430†
  W2730
  W3030
  W3330
  W3630
  W3930
  W4230
  W4530
  W4830
39" High
- W0939 not available in arch door styles.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Floating mullions and split floating mullions available on double door cabinets 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify FM or SFM.
- Butt door option available on 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify BD. 48" wide BD, FM or SFM cabinet will have a center stile and 4 doors.

42" High
- W0942 not available in arch or grille door styles.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Floating mullions and split floating mullions available on double door cabinets 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify FM or SFM.
- Butt door option available on 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify BD. 48" wide BD, FM or SFM cabinet will have a center stile and 4 doors.

Wall Stacked Cabinet, 45" High
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify BD.
- Floating Mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify FM or SFM.
- 48" wide BD, FM, or SFM cabinet will have a center stile and 4 doors.
Wall Stacked Cabinet, 48" High

- Two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify FM or SFM.
- Butt door option available on 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify BD.
- 48" wide BD, FM, or SFM cabinet will have a center stile and 4 doors.

Wall Stacked Cabinet, 51" High

- Two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify FM or SFM.
- Butt door option available on 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify BD.
- 48" wide BD, FM, or SFM cabinet will have a center stile and 4 doors.

Wall Stacked Cabinet, 54" High

- Three adjustable shelves in lower section.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify FM or SFM.
- Butt door option available on 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify BD.
- 48" wide BD, FM, or SFM cabinet will have a center stile and 4 doors.
Wall Stacked Cabinet, 57” High

• Three adjustable shelves in lower section.
• Cabinet case construction details and options available.
• Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify FM or SFM.
• Butt door option available on 24"-36", 48" wide.
• 48" wide BD, FM, or SFM cabinet will have a center stile and 4 doors.

Wall with 1 Drawer, 36” High

• 15", 18", 21", or 24" deep. 15" deep available with WD only.
• One drawer below, sidemount glide on plywood drawer.
• Wood Dowel Drawer option with under mount full extension soft-close glides available on standard overlay door styles.
• Two adjustable shelves.
• Cabinet case construction details and options available.
• Butt door option available on WW01.2436-WW01.3636. Specify BD.
• 5-piece drawer option available on Full Overlay non-miter door styles. Specify SF.
• Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

Wall with 1 Drawer, 42” High

• 15", 18", 21", or 24" deep. 15" deep available with WD only.
• One drawer below, sidemount glide on plywood drawer.
• Wood Dowel Drawer option with under mount full extension soft-close glides available on standard overlay door styles.
• Two adjustable shelves.
• Cabinet case construction details and options available.
• Butt door option available on WW01.2442-WW01.3642. Specify BD.
• 5-piece drawer option available on Full Overlay non-miter door styles. Specify SF.
• Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

Wall with 1 Drawer, 39” High

• 15", 18", 21", or 24" deep. 15" deep available with WD only.
• One drawer below, sidemount glide on plywood drawer.
• Wood Dowel Drawer option with under mount full extension soft-close glides available on standard overlay door styles.
• Two adjustable shelves.
• Cabinet case construction details and options available.
• Butt door option available on WW01.2439-WW01.3639. Specify BD.
• 5-piece drawer option available on Full Overlay non-miter door styles. Specify SF.
• Floating Mullion and Split Floating Mullion available on WW01.2439-WW01.3639. Specify FM or SFM.

Wall with 1 Drawer, 45” High

• 15", 18", 21", or 24" deep. 15" deep available with WD only.
• One drawer below, sidemount glide on plywood drawer.
• Wood Dowel Drawer option with under mount full extension soft-close glides available on standard overlay door styles.
• Three adjustable shelves.
• Cabinet case construction details and options available.
• Butt door option available on WW01.2445 - WW01.3645. Specify BD.
• 5-piece drawer option available on Full Overlay non-miter door styles. Specify SF.
• Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.
Wall with 1 Drawer, 48” High
- 15”, 18”, 21”, or 24” deep. 15” deep available with WD only.
- One drawer below, sidemount glide on plywood drawer.
- Wood Dowel Drawer option with under mount full extension soft close glides available on standard overlay door styles.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on WW1.2448-WW1.3648. Specify WD.
- 5-piece drawer option available on Full Overlay non-miter door styles. Specify 5P.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24”-30” wide. Specify FM or SFM.

Wall with 2 Drawers, 45” High
- 15”, 18”, 21”, or 24” deep. 15” deep available with WD only.
- Two drawers below, sidemount glide on plywood drawer.
- Wood Dowel Drawer option with under mount full extension soft close glides available on standard overlay door styles.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on 1.2439-WW1.3639. Specify BD.
- 5-piece drawer option available on Full Overlay non-miter door styles. Specify 5P.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on WW1.2439-WW1.3639. Specify FM or SFM.

Wall with 2 Drawers, 51” High
- 15”, 18”, 21”, or 24” deep. 15” deep available with WD only.
- Three drawers below, sidemount glide on plywood drawer.
- Wood Dowel Drawer option with under mount full extension soft close glides available on standard overlay door styles.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Also available in 18”, 21” and 24” depth.
- Butt door option available WW2.2451-WW2.3651. Specify BD. Excludes Veneer Raised Panel, Arch, Rohe and Thermofoil door styles.
- 5-piece drawer option available on Full Overlay non-miter door styles. Specify 5P.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24”-36” wide. Specify FM or SFM.

Wall with 2 Drawers, 42” High
- For 15”, 18”, 21”, or 24” deep. 15” deep available with WD only.
- Two drawers below, sidemount glide on plywood drawer.
- Wood Dowel Drawer option with under mount full extension soft close glides available on standard overlay door styles.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on WW2.2442-WW2.3642. Specify BD.
- 5-piece drawer option available on Full Overlay non-miter door styles. Specify 5P.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24”-30” wide. Specify FM or SFM.

Wall with 2 Drawers, 48” High
- 15”, 18”, 21”, or 24” deep. 15” deep available with WD only.
- Two drawers below, sidemount glide on plywood drawer.
- Wood Dowel Drawer option with under mount full extension soft close glides available on standard overlay door styles.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on WW2.2448-WW2.3648. Specify BD.
- 5-piece drawer option available on Full Overlay non-miter door styles. Specify 5P.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24”-36” wide. Specify FM or SFM.

Wall with 2 Drawers, 54” High
- 15”, 18”, 21”, or 24” deep. 15” deep available with WD only.
- Three drawers below, sidemount glide on plywood drawer.
- Wood Dowel Drawer option with under mount full extension soft close glides available on standard overlay door styles.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Also available in 18”, 21” and 24” depth.
- Butt door option available WW2.2451-WW2.3651. Specify BD. Excludes Veneer Raised Panel, Arch, Rohe and Thermofoil door styles.
- 5-piece drawer option available on Full Overlay non-miter door styles. Specify 5P.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24”-36” wide. Specify FM or SFM.

† USE -L OR -R TO SPECIFY HINGING ON ALL SINGLE DOOR CABINETS.
※ NO THERMOFOIL DOOR STYLES AVAILABLE
Wall with 3 Drawers, 48" High
• For 15", 18", 21", or 24" deep. 15" deep available with WD only.
• Three drawers below, sidemount glide on plywood drawers.
• Wood Dovetail Drawer option with under mount full extension soft close glides available on standard overlay door styles.
• Two adjustable shelves.
• Cabinet case construction details and options available.
• Butt door option available on WW03.2448-WW03.3648. Specify BD.
• 5-piece drawer option available on Full Overlay non-miter door styles. Specify 5P.
• Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

Wall with 3 Drawers, 54" High
• For 15", 18", 21", or 24" deep. 15" deep available with WD only.
• Three drawers below, sidemount glide on plywood drawers.
• Wood Dovetail Drawer option with under mount full extension soft close glides available on standard overlay door styles.
• Two adjustable shelves.
• Cabinet case construction details and options available.
• Butt door option available on WW03.2454-WW03.3654. Specify BD.
• 5-piece drawer option available on Full Overlay non-miter door styles. Specify 5P.
• Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

Wall with 3 Drawers, 51" High
• For 15", 18", 21", or 24" deep. 15" deep available with WD only.
• Three drawers below, sidemount glide on plywood drawers.
• Wood Dovetail Drawer option with under mount full extension soft close glides available on standard overlay door styles.
• Two adjustable shelves.
• Cabinet case construction details and options available.
• Butt door option available on WW03.2439-WW03.3639. Specify BD.
• 5-piece drawer option available on Full Overlay non-miter door styles. Specify 5P.
• Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on WW03.2439-WW03.3639. Specify FM or SFM.

Wall with 3 Drawers, 57" High
• For 15", 18", 21", or 24" deep. 15" deep available with WD only.
• Three drawers below, sidemount glide on plywood drawers.
• Wood Dovetail Drawer option with under mount full extension soft close glides available on standard overlay door styles.
• Three adjustable shelves.
• Cabinet case construction details and options available.
• Butt door option available. Specify BD.
• 5-piece drawer option available on Full Overlay non-miter door styles. Specify 5P.
• Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

Wall with 3 Drawers, 60" High
• For 15", 18", 21", or 24" deep. 15" deep available with WD only.
• Three drawers below, sidemount glide on plywood drawers.
• Wood Dovetail Drawer option with under mount full extension soft close glides available on standard overlay door styles.
• Three adjustable shelves.
• Cabinet case construction details and options available.
• Butt door option available on WW03.2460-WW03.3660. Specify BD.
• 5-piece drawer option available on Full Overlay non-miter door styles. Specify 5P.
• Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

**Drawer Only**
• Sidemount glide standard for plywood drawer.
• Wood Dovetail Drawer option with under mount full extension soft close glides available on standard overlay door styles. Specify WD.
• 5-piece drawer option available on Full Overlay non-miter door styles. Specify 5P.
• Also available in 15", 18", 21" and 24" depth. 15" deep available in WD only.

WW03.1546†
WW03.1846†
WW03.2146†
WW03.2446†
WW03.2748
WW03.3048
WW03.3348
WW03.3648

WW03.1554†
WW03.1854†
WW03.2154†
WW03.2454†
WW03.2754
WW03.3054
WW03.3354
WW03.3654

WW03.1551†
WW03.1851†
WW03.2151†
WW03.2451†
WW03.2751
WW03.3051
WW03.3351
WW03.3651

WW03.1557†
WW03.1857†
WW03.2157†
WW03.2457†
WW03.2757†
WW03.3057†
WW03.3357†
WW03.3657†

† USE -L OR -R TO SPECIFY HINGING ON ALL SINGLE DOOR CABINETS.
✻ NO THERMOFOIL DOOR STYLES AVAILABLE

Wall with 3 Drawers, 48" High
• For 15", 18", 21", or 24" deep. 15" deep available with WD only.
• Three drawers below, sidemount glide on plywood drawers.
• Wood Dovetail Drawer option with under mount full extension soft close glides available on standard overlay door styles.
• Two adjustable shelves.
• Cabinet case construction details and options available.
• Butt door option available on WW03.2448-WW03.3648. Specify BD.
• 5-piece drawer option available on Full Overlay non-miter door styles. Specify 5P.
• Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

Wall with 3 Drawers, 54" High
• For 15", 18", 21", or 24" deep. 15" deep available with WD only.
• Three drawers below, sidemount glide on plywood drawers.
• Wood Dovetail Drawer option with under mount full extension soft close glides available on standard overlay door styles.
• Two adjustable shelves.
• Cabinet case construction details and options available.
• Butt door option available on WW03.2454-WW03.3654. Specify BD.
• 5-piece drawer option available on Full Overlay non-miter door styles. Specify 5P.
• Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

Wall with 3 Drawers, 51" High
• For 15", 18", 21", or 24" deep. 15" deep available with WD only.
• Three drawers below, sidemount glide on plywood drawers.
• Wood Dovetail Drawer option with under mount full extension soft close glides available on standard overlay door styles.
• Two adjustable shelves.
• Cabinet case construction details and options available.
• Butt door option available on WW03.2439-WW03.3639. Specify BD.
• 5-piece drawer option available on Full Overlay non-miter door styles. Specify 5P.
• Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on WW03.2439-WW03.3639. Specify FM or SFM.

Wall with 3 Drawers, 57" High
• For 15", 18", 21", or 24" deep. 15" deep available with WD only.
• Three drawers below, sidemount glide on plywood drawers.
• Wood Dovetail Drawer option with under mount full extension soft close glides available on standard overlay door styles.
• Three adjustable shelves.
• Cabinet case construction details and options available.
• Butt door option available. Specify BD.
• 5-piece drawer option available on Full Overlay non-miter door styles. Specify 5P.
• Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

Wall with 3 Drawers, 60" High
• For 15", 18", 21", or 24" deep. 15" deep available with WD only.
• Three drawers below, sidemount glide on plywood drawers.
• Wood Dovetail Drawer option with under mount full extension soft close glides available on standard overlay door styles.
• Three adjustable shelves.
• Cabinet case construction details and options available.
• Butt door option available on WW03.2460-WW03.3660. Specify BD.
• 5-piece drawer option available on Full Overlay non-miter door styles. Specify 5P.
• Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

**Drawer Only**
• Sidemount glide standard for plywood drawer.
• Wood Dovetail Drawer option with under mount full extension soft close glides available on standard overlay door styles. Specify WD.
• 5-piece drawer option available on Full Overlay non-miter door styles. Specify 5P.
• Also available in 15", 18", 21" and 24" depth. 15" deep available in WD only.

WW03.1550†
WW03.1557†
WW03.1850†
WW03.1857†
WW03.2150†
WW03.2157†
WW03.2450†
WW03.2457†

† USE -L OR -R TO SPECIFY HINGING ON ALL SINGLE DOOR CABINETS.
✻ NO THERMOFOIL DOOR STYLES AVAILABLE
Wall with Garage Below, 48" High
• Profile routing is standard. Available without profile routing. Specify “no routing”.
• Two adjustable shelves.
• Cabinet case construction details and options available.
• Butt door option available on WAG2448-WAG3648. Specify BD.
• 9” minimum depth for tambour.
• Available up to 24” deep in 1” increments.
• Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24”-36” wide. Specify FM or SFM.

Wall with Garage Below, 51" High
• Profile routing is standard. Available without profile routing. Specify “no routing”.
• Three adjustable shelves.
• Cabinet case construction details and options available.
• Butt door option available on WAG2457-WAG3657. Specify BD.
• Available up to 24” deep in 1” increments.
• Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24”-36” wide. Specify FM or SFM.

Wall with Garage Below, 57" High
• Profile routing is standard. Available without profile routing. Specify “no routing”.
• Three adjustable shelves.
• Cabinet case construction details and options available.
• Butt door option available on WAG2457-WAG3657. Specify BD.
• Available up to 24” deep in 1” increments.
• Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24”-36” wide. Specify FM or SFM.

Wall with Garage Below, 48" High
• Profile routing is standard. Available without profile routing. Specify “no routing”.
• Two adjustable shelves.
• Cabinet case construction details and options available.
• Butt door option available on WAG2448-WAG3648. Specify BD.
• Available up to 24” deep in 1” increments.
• Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24”-36” wide. Specify FM or SFM.

Wall with Garage Below, 51" High
• Profile routing is standard. Available without profile routing. Specify “no routing”.
• Two adjustable shelves.
• Cabinet case construction details and options available.
• Butt door option available on WAG2457-WAG3657. Specify BD.
• Available up to 24” deep in 1” increments.
• Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24”-36” wide. Specify FM or SFM.

Wall with Door Below, 48" High
• No profile routing.
• Two adjustable shelves.
• Cabinet case construction details and options available.
• Not trimmable.
• Bottom door will come square standard, specify if arch is needed.
• Standard overlay door styles will have a filler strip attached to the bottom of the lower door.
• Lower door is not available prep for glass or grille or with installed QD.
• Available up to 4”-24” deep in 1” increments.

Wall with Door Below, 54" High
• No profile routing.
• Two adjustable shelves.
• Cabinet case construction details and options available.
• Not trimmable.
• Bottom door will come square standard, specify if arch is needed.
• Standard overlay door styles will have a filler strip attached to the bottom of the lower door.
• Lower door is not available prep for glass or grille or with installed QD.
• Available up to 4”-24” deep in 1” increments.

Wall with Door Below, 51" High
• No profile routing.
• Two adjustable shelves.
• Cabinet case construction details and options available.
• Not trimmable.
• Bottom door will come square standard, specify if arch is needed.
• Standard overlay door styles will have a filler strip attached to the bottom of the lower door.
• Lower door is not available prep for glass or grille or with installed QD.
• Available up to 4”-24” deep in 1” increments.
Wall with Door Below, 57" High
- No profile routing.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Not trimmable.
- Bottom door will come square standard, specify if arch is needed.
  * Standard overlay door styles will have a filler strip attached to the bottom of the lower door.
- Lower door is not available prep for glass or grille or with installed QD.
- Available 4"-24" deep in 1" increments.

Wall with Door Below, 60" High
- No profile routing.
- No modifications.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Not trimmable.
- Bottom door will come square standard, specify if arch is needed.
  * Standard overlay door styles will have a filler strip attached to the bottom of the lower door.
- Lower door is not available prep for glass or grille or with installed QD.
- Available 4"-24" deep in 1" increments.

Refrigerator Wall, 12" High
†† To prevent sagging, doors are hinged on top with metal lid stay installed.
- No shelf.
- Butt door option available. Specify BD.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Floating Mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

Refrigerator Wall, 15" High
- No shelf.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available. Specify BD.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

Refrigerator Wall, 18" High
- No shelf.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available. Specify BD.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.
Refrigerator Wall, 24" High
- One adjustable full depth shelf.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available. Specify BD.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

Refrigerator Wall, 27" High
- One adjustable full depth shelf.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available. Specify BD.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

Refrigerator Wall, 30" High
- Two adjustable full depth shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available. Specify BD.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

Refrigerator Wall, 33" High
- Two adjustable full depth shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available. Specify BD.
- Floating Mullion and Split Floating Mullion available 27"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

Refrigerator Wall, 36" High
- Two adjustable full depth shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- RW2436 Butt door option available. Specify BD.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

Wall Peninsula, 24" High
- Doors on each side.
- One adjustable shelf.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on 24"-36", 48" wide cabinets. Specify BD. 48" wide BD, FM or SFM cabinet will have a center stile and 4 doors.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify FM or SFM.
Wall Peninsula, 30" High

- Doors on each side.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on 24"-36", 48" wide cabinets. Specify BD, FM or SFM. 48" wide BD cabinet will have a center stile and 4 doors.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

WP1830†
WP2430†
WP3030
WP3630
WP4230
WP4830

Wall Peninsula, 42" High

- Doors on each side.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.

WP1842†

Wall Corner, 24" High

- Void left shown; hinge will be left.
- Available blind right; specify "hinge right" for single arch doors.
- See Laminate Panels for Blind Opening Cover Panel.
- One adjustable shelf.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cabinet</th>
<th>Cabinet Width</th>
<th>Width of Door Opening</th>
<th>Maximum Pull 4&quot;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WC24, WCP24</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>9&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC27</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC30, WCP30</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC33</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>37&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC36</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC39</td>
<td>39&quot;</td>
<td>10(\frac{1}{2})&quot;</td>
<td>43&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC42</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>46&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC45</td>
<td>45&quot;</td>
<td>13(\frac{1}{2})&quot;</td>
<td>49&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC48</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>52&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum Pull Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard Overlay Width of Door Opening</th>
<th>Standard Overlay Width of Door Opening</th>
<th>Full Overlay</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0&quot;</td>
<td>+1&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0&quot;</td>
<td>+1&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0&quot;</td>
<td>+1&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0&quot;</td>
<td>+1&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0&quot;</td>
<td>+1&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0&quot;</td>
<td>+1&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0&quot;</td>
<td>+1&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0&quot;</td>
<td>+1&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Maximum extension 4".
- Blind corner units are reversible. Illustrations are blind left.
- Cabinets should be pulled slightly from corner for proper door clearance.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Pull 1" if hardware is used with standard overlay door styles.
- Pull 2" for Full Overlay door styles.
- Filler not included.

Wall Corner, 30" High

- Void left shown; hinge will be left.
- Available blind right; specify "hinge right" for single arch doors.
- See Laminate Panels for Blind Opening Cover Panel.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt option available on WC39-WC48. Specify BD.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on WC39-WC48. Specify FM or SFM.

WC2430†
WC2730†
WC3030†
WC3330†
WC3630†

Wall Corner, 33" High

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cabinet</th>
<th>Cabinet Width</th>
<th>Width of Door Opening</th>
<th>Maximum Pull 4&quot;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WC2433</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>9&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC2733</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC3033</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC3333</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>37&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC3633</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Maximum extension 4".
- Blind corner units are reversible. Illustrations are blind left.
- Cabinets should be pulled slightly from corner for proper door clearance.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Pull 1" if hardware is used with standard overlay door styles.
- Pull 2" for Full Overlay door styles.
- Filler not included.

Wall Corner, 36" High

- Void left shown; hinge will be left.
- Available blind right; specify "hinge right" for single arch doors.
- See Laminate Panels for Blind Opening Cover Panel.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.

WC2436†
WC2736†
WC3036†
WC3336†
WC3636†

† USE -L OR -R TO SPECIFY HINGING ON ALL SINGLE DOOR CABINETS.
※ NO THERMOFOIL DOOR STYLES AVAILABLE.
Wall Corner, 39" High
- Void left shown; hinge will be left.
- Available blind right; specify “hinge right” for single arch doors.
- See Laminate Panels for Blind Opening Cover Panel.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.

Wall Corner, 42" High
- Void left shown; hinge will be left.
- Available blind right; specify “hinge right” for single arch doors.
- See Laminate Panels for Blind Opening Cover Panel.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.

Wall Corner Peninsula
- When pulling Wall Corner Peninsula, must order a Wall Filler for back side.
- Void left shown; hinge will be left.
- Available blind right; specify “hinge right” for single arch doors.
- See Laminate Panels for Blind Opening Cover Panel.
- 24" – one adjustable shelf.
- 30" – two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt option available on WCP30. Specify BD.

Angle Wall
- No modifications.
- No increased depth available.
- 12" – 21" – no shelf.
- 24" – one adjustable shelf.
- 30" – 36" – two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- When ordering a full overlay door style, a filler is not required. Hinge can be adjusted.

Angle Wall Stacked Cabinet
- No modifications.
- No increased depth available.
- 45°-51° – two adjustable shelves in lower section.
- 54°-57° – three adjustable shelves in lower section.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- When ordering a full overlay door style, a filler is not required. Hinge can be adjusted.

Angle Lazy Susan
- No modifications.
- No increased depth available.
- 30" – 36" – two rotating shelves.
- 39", 42" – three rotating shelves.
- Shelves are 18” in diameter. Not adjustable.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.

Wall cabinets

† USE L OR R TO SPECIFY HINGING ON ALL SINGLE DOOR CABINETS.
※ NO THERMOFOIL DOOR STYLES AVAILABLE
Angle Lazy Susan Stacked Cabinet
- No modifications.
- No increased depth available.
- 45°-51° - two rotating shelves in lower section
- 54°-57° - three rotating shelves in lower section
- Shelves are 18” in diameter.
- Shelves hold 60 lbs per tray.
- Trays are wood with maple natural finish.
- Shelves are 18” in diameter.
- No increased depth available.
- One door on two sides.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- When ordering a full overlay door style, a filler is not required. Hinge can be adjusted.

Angle Peninsula Stacked Cabinet
- No modifications.
- No increased depth available.
- 45°-51° - two adjustable shelves in lower section.
- 54°-57° - three adjustable shelves in lower section.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Left hinge door on front comes with peninsula door on the left.
- Right hinge door on front comes with peninsula door on the right.

Angle Peninsula
- One door on two sides.
- No modifications.
- No increased depth available.
- 12” – 21” – no shelf.
- 24” – one adjustable shelf.
- 30” – 36” – two adjustable shelves.
- 39”, 42” – three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Left hinge door on front comes with peninsula door on the left.
- Right hinge door on front comes with peninsula door on the right.

Angle Peninsula Lazy Susan
- One door on two sides.
- Increased depth not available.
- No modifications.
- Shelves are 18” in diameter.
- Trays are wood with maple natural finish.
- Shelves hold 60 lbs per tray.
- 30” – 36” – two rotating shelves.
- 39”, 42” – three rotating shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.

Angle Wall with Garage Below, 48” High
- Profile routing is standard. Available without profile routing. Specify “no routing.”
- No modifications.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Not trimmable.
- No doors (KWOD) still comes with tambour.

† USE -L OR -R TO SPECIFY HINGING ON ALL SINGLE DOOR CABINETS.
※ NO THERMOFOIL DOOR STYLES AVAILABLE
**Angle Wall with Garage Below, 51" High**
- Profile routing is standard. Available without profile routing. Specify "no routing".
- No modifications.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Not trimmable.
- No doors (KWOD) still comes with tambour.

**Angle Wall with Garage Below, 60" High**
- Profile routing is standard. Available without profile routing. Specify "no routing".
- No modifications.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.

**Angle Wall with Garage Below, 54" High**
- Profile routing is standard. Available without profile routing. Specify "no routing".
- No modifications.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.

**Angle Wall with Doors Below, 48" High**
- No profile routing.
- No modifications.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Not trimmable.
- Bottom door will come square standard, specify if arch is needed.
* Standard overlay door styles will have a filler strip attached to the bottom of the lower door.
- Lower door is not available prep for glass or grille or with installed QD.

**Angle Wall with Doors Below, 51" High**
- No profile routing.
- No modifications.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Not trimmable.
- Bottom door will come square standard, specify if arch is needed.
* Standard overlay door styles will have a filler strip attached to the bottom of the lower door.
- Lower door is not available prep for glass or grille or with installed QD.

**Angle Wall with Doors Below, 57" High**
- No profile routing.
- No modifications.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Not trimmable.
- Bottom door will come square standard, specify if arch is needed.
* Standard overlay door styles will have a filler strip attached to the bottom of the lower door.
- Lower door is not available prep for glass or grille or with installed QD.

**Angle Wall with Garage Below, 57" High**
- Profile routing is standard. Available without profile routing. Specify "no routing".
- No modifications.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.

---

† Use -L or -R to specify hinging on all single door cabinets.

* No thermofoil door styles available

---

Wall cabinets
Angle Wall with Doors Below, 60” High

- No profile routing.
- No modifications.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Not trimmable.
- Lower door is not available prep for glass or grille or with designer finish. Standard overlay door styles will have a filler strip attached to the bottom of the lower door.
- Lower door is not available prep for glass or grille or with designer finish. Standard overlay door styles will have a filler strip attached to the bottom of the lower door.

Square Corner Wall

- Two doors are fastened with pin-cut hinges.
- No Glass or Grille option.
- 30” – 36” = two adjustable shelves.
- 39” and 42” = three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- QD installed not available.
- Available in 21” and 27” wide as a custom cabinet.
- Contact your CSR for details.
- Not available asymmetrical.

Wall Kitchen Organizer

- Paper laminated interior matches exterior color, not glazed on standard finish.
- With glass finish recommend APC option with MATV. Designer Finish and Custom Paint cabinets will have MATV standard.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on all sizes. Specify BD.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24”-36” wide. Specify FM or SFM.

Microwave/TV Cabinet

- Middle 2 digits indicate the cabinet height of upper (door) section.
- Inside depth of shell is 16 5/8”.
- Microwave opening height dimension shown includes 7/8” wood shelf.
- Interior finish same as exterior, not glazed on standard finish.
- Cabinet case construction details and options apply.
- With glass finish recommend APC option with MATV. Designer Finish and Custom Paint cabinets will have MATV standard.
- Butt door option available on all sizes. Specify BD.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24”-36” wide. Specify FM or SFM.

Wall Kitchen Organizer-Divider

- 7 1/2” high.
- With glass finish recommend APC option with MATV. Designer Finish and Custom Paint cabinets will have MATV standard.
- Paper laminated interior matches exterior color, not glazed on standard finishes.
- Available without skirts.

Wall Kitchen Organizer

- Paper laminated interior matches exterior color, not glazed on standard finish.
- With glass finish recommend APC option with MATV. Designer Finish and Custom Paint cabinets will have MATV standard.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on all sizes. Specify BD.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24”-36” wide. Specify FM or SFM.
- Available without bottom divider section as a customization.
- Middle 2 digits indicate the cabinet height of upper (door) section.
Wall Built in Microwave Cabinet

- Middle 2 digits indicate the cabinet height of upper door section.
- Trimnable opening, 5" wide middle rail, trimmable 4 1/2" wide stiles.
- On 30" wide cabinets, opening is 21" wide, trimmable to 28 1/2" maximum.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- With glaze finish recommend APC option with MATV. Designer Finish and Custom Paint cabinets will have MATV standard.
- Belt door option available on all sizes. Specify BD.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide. Specify FM or SFM.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opening Height</th>
<th>Maximum Trim Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>16 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>19 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wine Rack Cabinet

- 4" openings for wine bottles.
- WRK3040 holds 18 bottles.
- WRK1536 holds 14 bottles.
- All others hold 11 bottles.
- Two racks are 5 1/2" apart.
- Vertical or horizontal application.
- No modifications.
- Paper laminated interior matches exterior color, not glazed, on standard finishes.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- With glaze finish recommend APC option with MATV.
- Designer Finish and Custom Paint cabinets will have MATV standard.
- End of cabinet has a standard 1/4" reveal.

Stem Glass Holder

- No modifications, can be trimmed for final installation.
- Oak will be substituted for hickory and cherry will be substituted for rustic alder.
- Slats are not removable.

Plate Rack Cabinet

- 30" holds 13 dishes.
- 36" holds 16 dishes.
- Matching wood dowels.
- No modifications. No increase depth.
- Paper laminated interior matches exterior color, not glazed, on standard finishes.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- With glaze finish recommend APC option with MATV.
- Designer Finish and Custom Paint cabinets will have MATV standard.
- Profile routing is standard. Available without profile routing. Specify "no routing."
- Available as peninsula.

Wine Storage Cabinets

- Paper laminated interior matches exterior color, not glazed, on standard finishes.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- With glaze finish recommend APC option with MATV.
- Designer Finish and Custom Paint cabinets will have MATV standard.
- No depth modifications.
- End of cabinet has a standard 1/4" reveal.
- Additional widths and heights available as a custom cabinet.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opening Height</th>
<th>Maximum Trim Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>16 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>19 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Appliance Garage

- Profile routing is standard. Available without profile routing. Specify "no routing."
- No modifications. No depth change.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Trim up to 1/2" off bottom.
- Exterior of back not finished.
- No back option. Not available.
Wall Garage
- Includes back.
- Profile routing is standard. Available without profile routing. Specify “no routing.”
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Available 9”-24” deep in 1” increment.

Under Cabinet Shelf
- Assembly required.
- No modifications.
- Trimmable.

What-Not Shelf Details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WN</th>
<th>Fixed Shelves*</th>
<th>Shelf Spacing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9 3/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>11 3/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>9&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>9 3/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* 3/8" thick

What-Not Shelf Radius Corner
- WNSD42 and WNSR39 has one additional shelf.
- 1/4” thick end panel – recessed to fit behind adjacent face front.
- 1/4” thick plywood construction.
- 3/8” thick shelves.
- Square top and/or bottom option. Specify R or L.
- Cannot be used on a cabinet with flush ends.

What-Not Shelf Angle Corner
- WNSA42 and WNSA39 has one additional shelf.
- 1/4” thick end panel – recessed to fit behind adjacent face front.
- 1/4” thick plywood construction.
- 3/8” thick shelves.
- End and back not finished.
- Cannot be used on a cabinet with flush ends.

What-Not Shelf Diagonal
- WNSD42 and WNSD39 has one additional shelf.
- 1/4” thick end panel – recessed to fit behind adjacent face front.
- 1/4” thick plywood construction.
- 3/8” thick shelves.
- End and back not finished.
- Cannot be used on a cabinet with flush ends.

Apothecary
- Drawer style option. Concord for solid flat front. Duncan for profiled edge.
- May be positioned horizontal or vertical.
- If horizontal, ends need to be covered. Recommend 3/4" panel or door application.
- Drawers do not include hardware.
- All plywood construction with edge banded front.
- No modifications.
- White/Antique White option is painted.
- Not available in Rustic.
- Frameless full width cabinet.
- Back is not finished.
- Openings 5 3/4" x 5 3/4".
- MDF standard.

Wine Cube
- Matching veneer interior standard.
- May be positioned horizontal or vertical.
- Does not include drawers.
- APC construction with edge banded front.
- No modifications.
- Openings 5 3/4" x 5 3/4".
- Back is not finished.
- If horizontal, ends need to be covered. Recommend 3/4" panel or door application.

Wall cabinets
Wicker Basket
- Designed for use in Cube Cabinets “CU”.
- Light-medium brown wicker (decorative).
- 4 5/8" wide x 11" deep x 4 11/16" high.
- Sold individually.

Wall Cabinet Spice Rack Kit
- Sold as kit only.
- Attaches to inside of cabinet door for organized storage and easy access.
- Manufactured Natural Birch.
- Includes 4 screws for installation to door frame.
- Cabinet shelf does not require trimming.

Wall Pull Out
- 9" wide has 4.5" shelf width opening.
- 12" wide has 7.5" shelf width opening.
- Sold as a Kit or Factory Installed.
- Installs inside a W9/W12 cabinet for easy access to hard to reach or smaller items.
- For use in Wall Cabinet 30" and taller. Use top as shelf.
- If used in cabinets deeper than 12" unit depth will not change.
- Natural wood construction with wire side brackets.
- Full extension glides mount to the cabinet floor.
- Cabinet door attaches to the front of the Wall Pull Out.
- Kit includes screws for installation.
- QD installed not available.

Wall Filler Pull Out
- Shelves are adjustable in height.
- Sold as a kit only.
- Finished natural wood with chrome rails.
- Installs between cabinets or cabinet and an end panel, instructions included.
- Filler is included but unattached. Unit should be installed before removing shipping brace and attaching filler.
- An appliqué is recommended for full overlay door styles; must be ordered separately.
- APQ3 is 2.5" wide and profiled on all four sides.
- APQ6 is 5.5" wide and profiled on all four sides.

Quiet Close Hinge Installed
- Hinge is adjustable to light, medium, or heavy
- Individual QD Hinges are available.
- Not available on SDW cabinets.
- Adjustment instructions available on our website.

Soft Close Door Kit
- Face frame attachment on hinge side.
- Kit includes everything necessary for mounting, and accommodates standard and full overlay door styles.
- Kit contains soft close device, 2 screws, spacer for standard overlay door and instructions.

Wicker Basket
- Designed for use in Cube Cabinets “CU”.
- Light-medium brown wicker (decorative).
- 4 5/8" wide x 11" deep x 4 11/16" high.
- Sold individually.

Wall Cabinet Spice Rack Kit
- Sold as kit only.
- Attaches to inside of cabinet door for organized storage and easy access.
- Manufactured Natural Birch.
- Includes 4 screws for installation to door frame.
- Cabinet shelf does not require trimming.

Wall Pull Out
- 9" wide has 4.5" shelf width opening.
- 12" wide has 7.5" shelf width opening.
- Sold as a Kit or Factory Installed.
- Installs inside a W9/W12 cabinet for easy access to hard to reach or smaller items.
- For use in Wall Cabinet 30" and taller. Use top as shelf.
- If used in cabinets deeper than 12" unit depth will not change.
- Natural wood construction with wire side brackets.
- Full extension glides mount to the cabinet floor.
- Cabinet door attaches to the front of the Wall Pull Out.
- Kit includes screws for installation.
- QD installed not available.

Wall Filler Pull Out
- Shelves are adjustable in height.
- Sold as a kit only.
- Finished natural wood with chrome rails.
- Installs between cabinets or cabinet and an end panel, instructions included.
- Filler is included but unattached. Unit should be installed before removing shipping brace and attaching filler.
- An appliqué is recommended for full overlay door styles; must be ordered separately.
- APQ3 is 2.5" wide and profiled on all four sides.
- APQ6 is 5.5" wide and profiled on all four sides.

Quiet Close Hinge Installed
- Hinge is adjustable to light, medium, or heavy
- Individual QD Hinges are available.
- Not available on SDW cabinets.
- Adjustment instructions available on our website.

Soft Close Door Kit
- Face frame attachment on hinge side.
- Kit includes everything necessary for mounting, and accommodates standard and full overlay door styles.
- Kit contains soft close device, 2 screws, spacer for standard overlay door and instructions.
### Side Hinged Aluminum Framed Glass Door

- 2 1/4" side, top and bottom rail.
- Shaker style mitered aluminum frame on wood cabinet.
- Satin glass center panel.
- Hinges, mounting screws and lid stay included as needed.
- Frame drilled for two hinges.
- Lid stays field installed.
- Aluminum doors will arrive in a separate shipment from the cabinet box.
- Separate order form to indicate hardware placement required for each door.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on cabinets 24"-36" wide, and 24"-42" high. Specify BD.
- QD installed is not available.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cabinets</th>
<th># Doors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W1512-AL †</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1812-AL †</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W2412-AL †</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3012-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3312-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3612-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1515-AL †</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1815-AL †</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W2715-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3015-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3315-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3615-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3915-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W4215-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1518-AL †</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1818-AL †</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W2418-AL †</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W2718-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3018-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3318-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3618-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3918-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W4218-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W4518-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W4818-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3021-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3321-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3621-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3921-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W4221-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1524-AL †</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1824-AL †</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W2424-AL †</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W2724-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3024-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3324-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3624-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3924-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W4224-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W4524-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W4824-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1234-AL †</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1534-AL †</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1834-AL †</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W2434-AL †</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W2734-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3034-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3334-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3634-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3934-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W4234-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W4834-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1236-AL †</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1536-AL †</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1836-AL †</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W2436-AL †</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W2736-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3036-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3336-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3636-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3936-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W4236-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W4536-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W4836-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1239-AL †</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1539-AL †</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1839-AL †</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Top Hinged Aluminum Framed Glass Door

- Shaker style mitered aluminum frame.
- Satin glass center panel.
- Hinges, mounting screws and lid stay included as needed.
- Frame drilled for two hinges.
- Lid stays field installed.
- Aluminum doors will arrive in a separate shipment from the cabinet box.
- Separate order form to indicate hardware placement required for each door.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- QD installed is not available.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cabinets</th>
<th># Doors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W3912-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W4212-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W4812-AL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HW3615-AL</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HW3619-AL</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HW3610-AL</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HW3621-AL</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HW3621-AL</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lid Support Stay

- For use with Aluminum framed doors due to weight.
- Lid stay performs as a break; the door will stop anywhere within the 90 degree swing. Break tension is adjustable with a wrench (included).
- Small - for doors up to 3 1/2 sq. ft.
- Large - for doors over 3 1/2 sq. ft. up to 6 sq. ft.
- DBL=Large. Large left and right are not interchangeable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DBS-SMALL</th>
<th>DBL-LARGE LEFT</th>
<th>DBL-LARGE RIGHT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
hoods

Accent Straight Hood
- Mounted between two cabinets.
- Includes metal liner for RF390/RF500 only.
- RF390 or RF500 fan must be ordered separately.
- No modifications.

CHR3024
CHR3624

Classic Beaded Hood
- Mounted between two cabinets.
- Includes metal liner for RF390/RF500 only.
- RF390 or RF500 fan must be ordered separately.
- No modifications.

CHB3024
CHB3624

Box Hood
- Cabinet, base and liner are boxed separately.
- No modifications.
- RF390, RF500, or RF960 fan must be ordered separately.
- Filler is suggested with Full Overlay door styles.
- Ends will be finished flush standard.
- Interior will be MDF standard on BHB.
- 18” deep available only.

WHB3624
WHB4224
WHB4824
WHB3630
WHB4230
WHB4830
WHB3633
WHB4233
WHB4833
WHB3636
WHB4236
WHB4836
WHB3639
WHB4239
WHB4839
WHB3642
WHB4242
WHB4842

Select your base:
- BHB36
- BHB42
- BHB48

Choose the following Base options:
- Valance
  - BK8: Bookcase Valance 8”
  - AV8: Arch Valance 8”
  - CV8: Corbel Valance 8”
  - SG8: Straight Valance 8” no routing

- Moulding
  - F3: Flat Edge
  - SBM8: Single Bead Moulding
  - TBM8: Triple Bead Moulding

- Specify Liner
  (fan must be ordered separately)
- Liner RF390/RF500
- Liner RF960
- No liner

- Style
  - Pre Scribed: designed for use next to 12” deep wall cabinets

- Free Standing
Mantle Hood Column, 30” Bottom

- FL is standard.
- Available 9” or 12” wide.
- Available 60”, 66”, and 72” high.
- No modifications.
- 21” deep is standard.
- 60” and 66” high will come with 2 shelves in the top section and 2 shelves in the bottom section.
- 72” high will come with 3 shelves in the top section and 2 shelves in the bottom section.
- Arch available on top door only.
- 12” deep pull out available for bottom section.
- Specify PW09 or PW12.
- Cabinet case construction details and options apply.

Mantle Hood Column, 36” Bottom

- FL is standard.
- Available 9” or 12” wide.
- Available 60”, 66”, and 72” high.
- No modifications.
- 21” deep is standard.
- Arch available on top door only.
- 12” deep pull out available for bottom section.
- Specify PW09 or PW12.
- Cabinet case construction details and options apply.
- 60” high will come with 1 shelf in the top section and 2 shelves in the bottom section.
- 66” and 72” high will come with 2 shelves in the top section and 2 shelves in the bottom section.
- Recommended for use with mantel hood valance.

Mantle Hood Front

- No modifications.
- Available 36”-72” in 6” increments.
- Available 24”, 30”, 36” and 42” high.
- Not available in raised panel veneer, Arch, Rube, or Thermafoil door styles.
- Liner is not available.

Mantle Hood Arch Flat Valance

- No modifications.
- Available 36”-72” in 6” increments.
- Standard height is 12”.
- Not available with veneer panel or in thermofoil.
- Simple detail door styles will receive a Concord profile.
- Traditional and Decorative door styles will receive a Duncan profile.
- Liner is not available.

Mantle Hood Arch Raised Valance

- No modifications.
- Available 36”-72” in 6” increments.
- Standard height is 12”.
- Not available with raised veneer panel or in thermofoil.
- Simple detail door styles will receive a Concord profile.
- Traditional and Decorative door styles will receive a Duncan profile.
- Liner is not available.
Wood Hood Arch Valance Raised

- Chimney height is trimmable.
- Includes metal liner for RF390/RF500 only (fan must be ordered separately).
- Stand alone wall mount application.
- No modifications.
- Chimney is boxed separately upon delivery.

WHAVR3048
WHAVR3648
WHAVR4248

WHAVR3056
WHAVR3656
WHAVR4256

Wood Hood Straight Valance

- Chimney height is trimmable.
- Includes metal liner for RF390/RF500 only (fan must be ordered separately).
- Stand alone wall mount application.
- No modifications.
- 6” tall flat front fits onlays.

WHSV3046
WHSV3646
WHSV4246

WHSV3054
WHSV3654
WHSV4254

Wood Hood Curved

- Available in all species except Hickory.
- Chimney is trimmable up to 12”.
- Specify your liner: RF390/RF500 or RF960 (fan must be ordered separately).
- Stand alone wall mount application.
- No modifications.
- 6” tall flat front fits onlays.
- Chimney is boxed separately upon delivery.

WHC36
WHC42
WHC48

Wood Hood Fans

390CFM
- 2 each, 40W incandescent bulbs (not included).
- 1 Removable dishwasher safe filter.
- 3 speed slide control.
- Silver metallic finish.

500 CFM
- 2 each, 20W halogen bulbs (included).
- 2 Removable dishwasher safe filters.
- 3 speed push button control.
- Stainless steel finish.

960 CFM
- 2 each, 20W halogen lamps.
- Commercial style baffle filters.
- 4 speed push button control +timer+delay off timer+light switch.
- Aluminum die cast.
- For use with box hood, wood hood curved, and mantle hood only.

RF390 CFM
RF500 CFM
RF960 CFM

Ductless Kit

- Ductless kit available for both 390 and 500 models.

RFDTK390
RFDTK500

wall cabinets
BASE CABINET CASE CONSTRUCTION/OPTIONS:

**Standard Case Construction**
Matching paper laminate ⅛" particle board ends.
Options available to standard case:
- Unfinished ⅛" 5-ply plywood ends
- Matching finished ⅛" 5-ply plywood ends
- Matching finished flush ⅛" plywood ends
- Matching paper laminate interior (will not be glazed)

**Upgrade Case Construction**
All Plywood Construction, all plywood box, unfinished ⅝" end panels, installed shelving will be ⅛" plywood standard.
Options available to APC case:
- Matching Finished ends
- Matching Finished flush ⅛" ends
- Matching wood veneer interior and exterior specify MATV. Add FL, MATF

**Base Cabinet Options**
- Wood dovetail drawer upgrade for standard overlay door styles, specify WD Included in full overlay
- 5-piece drawer option on FO non-miter door styles, specify SP
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36", 48" wide, specify FM or SFM - two drawers will be standard
- Butt doors available 24"-36", 48", specify BD. One full width drawer will be standard. 48" will have a center stile and four doors
- Toe Kick Options:
  - Flush Toe Kick, 9" - 27" 36" - 48", specify FTK
  - Recessed Toe Kick ends, specify RTKl for left, RTKn for right, RTKb for both, RTKn for back
- Extended Stiles, add 3" to the stile on one or both sides, toekick is not extended
  for left or right, specify ESL or ESR
  for both, specify ESB
- Full Shelf, 12" - 24", 27"-48", specify FS
- Full Height Door (no drawer), specify FH
- Split Back in RBS, specify SB

**Design Notes:**
- 9" wide base cabinets in wide rail door styles will have 2 ⅜" side rails.
- Full overlay door styles base cabinet drawers feature ⅛" Wood Dovetail drawer box with full extension, undermount, soft close glide system.
- Standard overlay door styles base cabinet drawers feature ⅛" Plywood, 4-sided drawer box with self aligning regular extension undermount drawer glides.
- Standard interior is a laminate with a natural maple grain pattern, on stained, Designer Finish and Custom Painted cabinets.
- White interior will be used on antique white and white painted frame cabinets.
- Hinges are fully concealed 6-way adjustable.
- Must specify hinging on all single door base cabinets. Default hinge left.
- Base cabinets are not available with the arch door style or Prepared-for-Glass or Grille options.
- Base cabinets come standard with unfinished inset Toe Kick. A Toe Kick Overlay must be ordered to finish.
- Base cabinets with a reduced height will not have a shelf or shelf holes. Order shelf separately and drill on site.
- Sink base cabinets come standard with a full back. For a split back option, specify SB.
- Cabinets with drawers are available with 12", 15", 18", or 21" depth modification. 15" deep are available with WD only.
- Drawer cabinets DC, DC3, PPB2 and PPB cannot be reduced to less than 15" in depth.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion can be used on base cabinets 24" to 36" wide. Cabinet will still have two drawers 27"-36".
- Remember to add a Touch Up Kit to your orders. Specify TUK and stain color.
- OD installed available list each door.
- Designer Finish and Custom Paint finished cabinets will have maple natural laminate ends standard. For exposed ends please upgrade to FPLY or FL.
- Modifications available.

**Valance Toe Kick Options:**
- 15" to 48" widths

**Rollout Tray Options:**
- Adjustable onsite on ROT-WD only.
- Factory installed Rollout Trays - Specify “ROT_”
- Full Extension Wood Dovetail Drawer with soft close option for the rollout trays — Specify “ROT _ WD.”
- ROT available 15", 18", 21", 24" deep. 15" deep cabinets with roll outs are available with ROT-WD only.
- Individual trays and specifications are available on.

---

**Base Cabinets**

All illustrations indicate the number of doors and overall cabinet dimensions only.
Tray Cabinet

- Base cabinets are not available with arch door styles.
- Additional modifications available.
- Tray cabinets have no shelf. We suggest the use of a Tray Divider (TDBS or BSR9). See Storage Accessories.
- Net drilled for shelves.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.

Options:
- FTK, RTK
- Additional modifications available.

---

Base

- One adjustable half depth shelf.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- B12 will fit TD12.
- Factory-installed Rollout Trays for B12–B24.
- Options: WD, FS, RTK, FTK, FH, SP
- Valance Toe Kick B15-24. Specify TKA, TKB, TKC.

Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

---

Base Full Height 12" Deep

- No drawers.
- No installed accessories available.
- One shelf.
- Additional shelves are available.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available 24”–36”, 48” wide. Specify BD.
- Floating mullion and floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24”–36”, 48” wide.
- Specify FM or SFM. Two drawers will be standard.
- Scope top drawer available on BSM30–BSM36. Specify SD on WD only.
- Options: WD, FTK, FH, RTK
- ROTT-WD upgrade.
- Valance Toe Kick. Specify TKA, TKB, TKC.

Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

Additional modifications available.

---

Base with Roll Out Trays

- Butt Door with full width drawer standard.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24”–30”, 48” wide.
- Specify FM or SFM. Two drawers will be standard.
- Scope top drawer available on BSM30–BSM36. Specify SD on WD only.
- Options: WD, FTK, FH, RTK
- ROTT-WD upgrade.
- Valance Toe Kick. Specify TKA, TKB, TKC.

Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

Additional modifications available.

---

4-Drawer Cabinet

- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Options:
  - DC12 – DC24: WD, FTK, RTK, SP
  - DC27: WD, FTK, RTK, SP
  - DC15–27: Valance Toe Kick. Specify TKA, TKB, TKC.

Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

- 15”–24” wide available with breadboard specify BB, or heavy duty breadboard (HDB).
- Additional modifications available.

---

3-Drawer Cabinet

- Cabinet case construction details and options available
- Options:
  - DC12 – DC24: WD, FTK, RTK, SP
  - DC27: WD, FTK, RTK, SP
  - DC15–27: Valance Toe Kick. Specify TKA, TKB, TKC

Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

- Matching interior not recommended.
- 15”–24” wide available with breadboard specify BB, or heavy duty breadboard (HDB).
- Additional modifications available.

---

Pots and Pans Base

- Bottom two drawers feature 100-lb. capacity full extension undermount glide.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Options: WD, FTK, RTK, SP
- Valance Toe Kick. Specify TKA, TKB, TKC.

Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

- Matching interior not recommended.
- Scope top drawer available, Specify SD on WD only and 24” deep only.
- Additional modifications available.

---

DC12
DC15
DC18
DC21
DC24
DC27
DC3-12
DC3-15
DC3-18
DC3-21
DC3-24
DC3-27
PPB30
PPB33
PPB36
2 Drawer Pot and Pans Base

- Comes standard with wood dovetail drawers and 135-lb. capacity full extension soft close undermount glide.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Options: FTK, RTK, SP
- Valance Toe Kick. Specify TKA, TKB, TKC.
- Additional modifications available.

**BP12**
**BP15**
**BP18**
**BP21**
**BP24**
**BP27**
**BP30**
**BP33**
**BP36**
**BP39**
**BP42**
**BP45**
**BP48**

Base Corner

- Specify L for blind left or R for blind right.
- Special base filler (SBF) is included inside cabinet.
- Void left shown. Hinging will be left.
- One adjustable half depth shelf.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Additional modifications available.
- Blind corner storage (BCS) available.
- Options: WD, FTK, FHK, FH, FS, SP
  † Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

**BP15-48:** Specify TKA, TKB, TKC for each side.

**BP27**: one drawer and two doors on one side; one drawer blank and two doors other side.
- One adjustable full shelf.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available
- Specify FTK for Flush Toe Kick on drawer side and/or FTK Peninsula for Flush Toe Kick on peninsula (back) side.
- For Flush Toe Kick on both sides.
- When ordering FH on the peninsula side you must also order FH on the kitchen side.
- Butt door option available 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify BD
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify FM or SFM.
- Additional modifications available.
- Options: BP12-BP24; WD, RTK, FTK, FH, SP
  BP27: WD, RTK, FTK, FH, SP
  BP30-BP48: WD, RTK, FTK, FH, SP
  † Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

Square Corner Base

- Requires 36" wall space each direction from corner.
- Two doors are fastened with pie-cut hinges.
- No modifications.
- OD installed not available.
- Not accessible from the top.
- Requires 32" door clearance to get into room.
- No Toe Kick option.
- Fixed shelf.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available, except no matching interior.
- Asymmetrical cabinet available as a custom cabinet.
  Contact your CSR.

**SC836†**
Super Lazy Susan

- Requires 33" or 36" wall space each direction from corner.
- SS36 two 32" diameter shelves rotate independently.
- SS33 two 28" diameter shelves rotate independently.
- Two doors are fastened with pie-cut hinges.
- 36" requires 32" minimum door clearance to get into room.
- Top tray sits on fixed shelf, not on post.
- QD installed not available.
- Not accessible from the top.
- SS36 requires QD installed.
- SS33 requires QD installed.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available, except no matching interior.
- Options: FTK
- No toe kick option. Specify NTK.

Diagonal Corner Susan

- Two 32" D veneer plywood trays rotate independently.
- Capacity 30 lb Tray.
- No modifications.
- Not accessible from the top.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available, except no matching interior.
- Options: FTK
- No toe kick option. Specify NTK.

Diagonal Corner Super Susan

- Two 32" diameter shelves rotate independently.
- 30 lb shelf capacity weight.
- Top tray sits on fixed shelf, not on a post.
- Not accessible from the top.
- No modifications.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available, except no matching interior.
- Options: FTK
- No toe kick option. Specify NTK.

Round Corner

- RC36 requires 36" wall space each direction from corner.
- RC33 requires 33" wall space, 24¼" inside.
- Two doors are fastened with pie-cut hinges.
- Use Lazy Susan End Panel (LSEP) for end of run.
- To install LSEP, remove the protective end panel section from the face frame groove.
- Not accessible from the top.
- QD installed not available.
- No modifications.
- One fixed shelf included.
- FTK not available.
- No cabinet case options apply.

Corner Lazy Susan

- CS36 requires 36" wall space each direction from corner.
- CS33 requires 33".
- Holds 60 lb Tray.
- USE -L OR -R TO SPECIFY HINGING ON ALL SINGLE DOOR CABINETS.
- Use Lazy Susan End Panel (LSEP) for end of run.
- To install LSEP, remove the protective end panel section from the face frame groove.
- QD installed not available.
- Two doors are fastened with pie-cut hinges.
- No modifications.
- Two 24" veneer plywood trays rotate independently on pole.
- Hinging will be left.
- No cabinet case options apply.

Appliance/Sink Base

- RBS12-24
  - Specify SB for split back option.
  - End panels drilled for shelves (shelves not included).
  - Factory-installed Rollout Trays for RBS12 – RBS24 24" deep only. ROT option includes a full back (FB).
  - Cabinet case construction details and options available.
  - Other options: FTK, FB, RTK, FH, 5P
  - 27" deep, no ROT option.

- RBS27-48
  - Specify SB for split back option.
  - End panels drilled for shelves (shelves not included).
  - Factory-installed Rollout Trays for RBS27 – RBS48 24" deep only. ROT option includes a full back (FB).
  - Cabinet case construction details and options available.
  - Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24" – 36", 48" wide. Specify FM or SFM. Standard will be two drawer blanks.
  - Butt door available on 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify BD. One full width drawer front standard.
  - Other options: FTK, FB, RTK, FH, 5P
  - 27" deep, no ROT option.
  - Valance toe kick RBS15-48. Specify TKA, TKB, TKC.
  - Installed tilt out trays available. Specify INTOT. Not available in RBS12.
  - Sink base liner available for RBS36.

- RBS12†
- RBS15†
- RBS19†
- RBS21†
- RBS24†
- RBS27
- RBS30
- RBS33
- RBS36
- RBS39
- RBS42
- RBS45
- RBS48
**Accessible Sink Base**
- Front and end panels can be removed for accessibility.
- Butt door option available, specify BD.
- Bracket is maple natural standard.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available, specify FM or SFM.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Other options: FTK, FH, SP

**Sink Front**
- Can be trimmed 3” each side.
- Side stiles are 4/1” wide.
- Attached Toe Kick and sink front bottom included.
- No cabinet case options apply.
- Options: SF21, FTK, FH, SP
- Drawer Toe Kick. Specify TKA, TKB, TKC.
- Butt door option available on 30” & 36” wide. Specify BD.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on 30” & 36” wide. Specify FM or SFM.

**Range Pots and Pans Base**
- Top drawer opening is blank only for cooktop.
- Bottom two drawers feature 100-lb. capacity full extension undermount glide.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Matching interior not recommended.
- Options: WD, * RTK, FTK, SP
- Drawer Toe Kick. Specify TKA, TKB, TKC.
- Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

**Farm Sink/Sink Base Deep**
- 7/1” tall opening.
- Factory-installed Rollout Trays: ROTA, ROTA-WD
- Options: FTK, RTK
- “Frame Fill” available. 3” each filler will be added to each side of the opening.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Valance Toe Kick. Specify TKA, TKB, TKC.
- Butt door option available on 30” - 36” wide. Specify BD.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on 30” - 36” wide. Specify FM or SFM.

**Diagonal Sink Base**
- Solid top must be cut for sink installation.
- No modifications.
- Not available 21” deep.
- No toe kick option. Specify NTK.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available, except no matching interior.
- Options: FH, FTK, SP
- Installed tilt out trays available. Specify INTOT.

**Diagonal Sink Front**
- For installation of a double bowl sink, use a DSF42.
- Requires 36”, 39”, 42” or 48” wall space in both directions.
- Trimable Toe Kick and sink front bottom included.
- Frame not trimmable.
- Side stiles are 2/1” wide and cut at 45° angle.
- No cabinet case options apply.
- Options: FTK, FH, SP

**Range Panel Front**
- For drop-in range.
- Trimmable for field installation.
- 3/4” thick.

**Laminate Sink Front Bottom**
- Grain runs last dimension.
- Sink fronts will include bottom.
- Options: FTK, FH, SP

**Base Pantry Cabinet**
- Available 24” deep only.
- Floating mullion is standard. For split floating mullion specify SFM.
- Butt doors are available. Specify BD.
- Full Height doors are standard.
- Door rack shelves are fixed.
- 1 shelf standard behind the swing out.
- Door rack and swing out come natural maple only.
- Due to swing out, install next to an appliance is not recommended.
- QD installed is not available.
- Use a 3” filler when installing next to a wall.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Options: FTK, RTK
- Valance Toe Kick. Specify TKA, TKB, TKC.
Base Microwave Cabinet
- MAT will be standard, will not be glazed, on standard finishes.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- "Frame fill" available. 3" filler will be added to each side of the opening.
- Designer Finish and Custom Paint cabinets will be MATV standard.
- Other Options:
  BMC24: FTK, RTK, WD, 5P
  BMC27-33: FTK, RTK, WD, 5P
- Valance Toe Kick. Specify TKA, TKB, TKC.
- Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

BMC24
BMC27
BMC30
BMC33

Island Corner Base
- Order Special Base Filler to be installed adjacent to this cabinet.
- Full height doors.
- Finished frame on back side with 4½" side stiles.
- No ROT option available.
- Available with one drawer.
- No back panel.
- For Flush Toe Kick on both sides, double FTK.
  Specify FTK and/or FTK Peninsula.
- Additional modifications available.
- One adjustable full shelf.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Options: FTK, RTK
- Valance Toe Kick. Specify TKA, TKB, TKC.

ICB27

Angle Base End
- No modifications.
- One adjustable shelf.
- Cabinet case options do not apply except MAT.
- OD installed not available.
- Options: FTK
- End panels are not finished.

ABE24

Diagonal Base End
- Available 30" high as a Design Option.
- Depth not adjustable.
- No modifications.
- One adjustable shelf.
- OD installed not available.
- Sides are unfinished.
- Cabinet case options do not apply except MAT.
- Options: FTK

DBE24

Elevated Dishwasher Base
- One Drawer below dishwasher.
- Designed for use with 1½” counter top for 48” finished height.
- 1½” removable shipping cleat can be used at the base of the opening.
- No top.
- "Frame fill" available. 3" filler will be added to each side of the opening.
- Recommend a skin for interior to cover dishwasher toe kick notch.
- Additional modifications available.
- Other Options: FTK, WD, 5P
- Valance Toe Kick. Specify TKA, TKB, TKC.
- Cabinet case construction options available except no matching interior.
- Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

BDW2746

Base Transition
- No modifications.
- Depth change option available as customization. Contact customer service for details.
- Specify Left (BTL) or Right (BTR).
- One half-depth adjustable shelf.
- FL not available. Use flush skin.
- Options: FTK
- Cabinet case construction details and options available except no flush Ends.

BTL12
BTR12

Base What-Not Shelves
- ½” thick end panel – recessed to fit behind adjacent face front.
- No modifications.
- Toe kick is removable.

HRS

Base What-Not Shelves
- GRS has loose Toe Kick for left or right installation.
- ½” thick end panel – recessed to fit behind adjacent face front.
- No modifications.
Full Height Trash Basket Cabinet with Roll Out

- Cabinet includes full height door, trash kit, and plywood roll out tray.
- Door mount with soft close full extension glides.
- B15-single 35 quart with storage for trash bags.
- B18 & B21-double 35 quart.
- Natural wood top, white containers.
- Roll out tray upgrade to WD. Specify ROT-WD.
- Available in 24" deep cabinet only.
- Options: ROT-WD, FTK, RTK, TNA, TKB, TKC

Trash Basket Floor Mount Kit

- Sold as kit only; no installation.
- Unassembled.
- Mounts to cabinet floor.
- Hardware included to mount to door but not required for use.
- Fits 24" deep cabinets only.

Waste Management System

- Kit or installed.
- Fits B24.
- Includes three 25-quart plastic bins and 1 canvas bag.
- Mounts to cabinet floor.

Tilt Out Tray Kit

- 2 white trays per kit.
- Order TOT16: RBS18, 21, 24, 33BD, 36, 36BD, 39, 42, 43, 48, DSF/DSB42.
- Includes hinges for installation.
- Tilt outs must be installed before installing cabinets.

Trash Basket Top Mount

- Door mount, with soft close full extension glides.
- B15 (single 35 quart), B18 (double, 35 quart), B21 (double 35 quart).
- Storage for trash bags in single size.
- Natural wood top, white containers.
- Standard is with drawer above, but FH is an option.
- Specify B-TBK.
- QD installed not available.
- Available in 24" deep cabinet only.

Waste Management System

- Kit or installed.
- Fits B15.
- Includes one 35 quart container.

Tilt Out Trays Installed

- TOT will be factory installed in the standard height drawer blank per cabinet sizes below.
- Order TOT One Tray for RBS15-24, DSF/DSB 36, 39, 42.
- Order TOT Two Tray for RBS27-48, DSF48.
- Specify INTOT after cabinet.

Sink Storage Dish Towel

- Sold as kit only.
- Use with 36" Sink Base Cabinet and Base 18".
- White wire construction.
- Includes 2 screws for installation.

Sink Storage Pull Out

- Sold as kit only.
- Use with Sink Base Cabinet, will work around plumbing.
- White wire construction pull out.
- Includes 4 screws for installation to cabinet sides.
- Can be mounted left or right.

Sink Storage Door Rack

- Sold as kit only.
- Use with RBS33BD and RBS36BD Sink Base Cabinets.
- White wire construction.
- Includes 2 screws for installation.
- Will not work with Concord, Cottage (wood), Broadmoor, or Eastlake.
- Will not work in RBS33.
Skin Base Liner
- Made of rubber to control and contain plumbing leaks from running cabinet.
- Available for RB356 only.
- Available in tan color only.

Base Pull Out
- 9" wide has 4.5" shelf width opening.
- 12" wide has 7.5" shelf width opening.
- Shelves are adjustable.
- Sold as a kit or factory installed.
- Installs inside a T9/B12 full height cabinet for easy access to hard to reach or smaller items.
- Natural wood construction with wire side brackets.
- Full extension slides mount to the cabinet floor.
- Cabinet door attaches to the front of the Base Pull Out.
- Kit includes screws for installation.
- QD installed not available.

BSR9-KIT
PB09 factory installed
BSR12-KIT
PB12 factory installed

Door Storage Cutting Board Rack
- Sold as a kit only-cutting board included.
- Use in Base Cabinets.
C15 fits B15, B18, B30, B36.
C18 fits B18, B21, B36, B42.
- Wood construction.
- Includes 4 screws for installation.

CB15-KIT
CB18-KIT

Knife Drawer Insert
- Sold as kit only.
- Use in a base cabinet drawer to keep knives organized and blades sharp.
- Manufactured natural birch.
- Fits Base 15", 18", 21", 24", 42". Note: will not work with Butt Door applications.
- Drawer Cabinet: Top drawer of DC15, DC18, DC21, DC3-15, DC3-18, DC3-21.

KD115-KIT
for Base 15"/30" cabinets
Width = 10 1/4"

KD118-KIT
for Base 18"/36" cabinets
Width = 13 3/4"

KD121-KIT
for Base 21"/42" cabinets
Width = 16 5/4"

Heavy Duty Bread Board
- Factory installed option that will sit in a top drawer.
- Offered on B18, B21, B24, DC318, DC321, DC324.
- Offered with WD drawer option only.
- Bread board is maple, with rubber feet attached to the bottom for counter use.
- Bread board is 1.375" thick.
- 14.375" wide x 21" deep.
- 17.375" wide x 21" deep.
- 20.375" wide x 21" deep.
- Specify B- HDBB.
- Not sold as a kit.

B18HDB
B21HDB
B24HDB

Bread Board
- Available on B, DC, DC3.
- Factory installed only in 24" deep cabinet.
- To order Bread Board only see replacement parts.
- When choosing BB option the drawer fronts will vary from standard SP design, see drawings at left.
- Kits are available.

BB

Scoop Drawer
- Specify SD.
- Available on WD drawers only.
- 3.5" clearance from the top of the scooped section to the top of the cabinet.

Pots and Pans Roll Out
- Sold as factory-installed or as a kit.
- Use in Base 24"—single door only (no Butt Door).
- Wood and wire construction.
- Kit includes 4 screws for installation.

PPO-R

Tray Divider
- Sold as a kit only.
- TDK9 fits T9 cabinet.
- TDK12 fits B12 and B12 full height.
- Constructed of natural birch plywood.
- For maple natural specify TDK__-O1.
- For white specify TDK__-15.
- Tray divider width will vary based on the construction options of the cabinet. Please specify if the cabinet has plywood construction APC and/or flush ends FL/APFL.

TDK9-KIT
TDK12-KIT

Dryer Vent Straps
- Available on DC18, DC21, DC3-18, DC3-21.
- Made of rubber to control and contain plumbing leaks from running cabinet.
- Available for RBS36 only.
- Available in tan color only.

CABI-SHLD
Pots and Pans Divider
- Sold as a kit only.
- Fits cabinet drawer widths 24” – 36”.
- “U” shaped channel screwed into front and back of drawer.
- Divider panel slides into grooves; drawer box will need to be removed from cabinet to install.
- Kit includes: 1 divider 7⅛” high, 2 tracks and 4 screws.
- Order as many kits as necessary for the application.
- Designed for 21” drawer depth front to back.
- Trimmable.

Base Filler Pull Out
- Sold as a kit only.
- Finished natural wood.
- Install between cabinets or cabinet and an end panel, instructions included.
- Filler is included but unattached. Unit should be installed before removing shipping brace and attaching filler.
- An appliqué is recommended for full overlay door styles, must be ordered separately.
- No toe kick.
- APO3 is 2.5” wide and profiled on all 4 sides, must be ordered separately.
- APO5 is 5.5” wide and profiled on all four sides, must be ordered separately.
- Shelves are adjustable in height.

Drawer Organizer
- Sold as a kit only.
- Nomenclature indicates cabinet width.
- Constructed of natural birch.
- Fits standard plywood drawer box.
- Specify WD for drawer organizer to fit WD drawer.
- Not trimmable.

Blind Corner Storage
- Install option only into BC42, BC45 or BC48.
- Fits a left or right opening.
- Specify BCS.
- Specify blind left -L or blind right -R on cabinet.
- All wood construction.
- Includes one swing out shelf and two roll out trays.
- Not recommended for installation next to an appliance on either side.
- QD installed not available.
- Not available as a kit.

Deluxe Corner Storage
- Install option only into BC45 or BC48.
- Fits a left or right opening.
- Includes one swing out mechanism with 4 large trays inside cabinet.
- Trays are chrome rail with maple natural particle board bottoms.
- Trays attached to doors hold 15 lbs per tray max
- Trays inside cabinet hold 20 lbs per tray max.
- Specify BCS.
- Not recommended for installation next to an appliance on either side.
- QD installed not available.
- Not available as a kit.
- Available in 24” deep cabinets only.

2 Tier Cutlery Divider
- Available for B_-, DC-, and DC3- cabinets 15”, 18”, 21”, and 24” wide.
- Not available as a kit.
- Comes with soft close full extension glides.
- Available in 24” deep cabinet only.
- Specify B_-2TC.

Drawer Plate Storage
- Sold as a kit only.
- Fits bottom and middle drawers of PPB, RPB and DC-3 cabinets.
- Designed to hold plates, saucers and bowls in place.
- Available in five sizes. Includes one peg board, 8 pegs.
- DPS-PEG-KIT (4 pegs/kit) sold separately.

Base cabinets are not available with arch door styles.
Mixer Shelf

- Offered as an installed option only into B18FH, B21FH, B24FH, B24FHBD.
- Available on full height base cabinets in 18", 21", and 24" widths, including butt doors.
- Includes lift mechanism attached to a maple platform.
- Platform weight limit = 60 lbs.
- ROTA will be included.
- QD not available installed.
- Not available as a kit.

Base Wicker Baskets

- Decorative wicker baskets on runners in an open cabinet.
- Two basket sizes to fit either B15 or B18.
- Wicker basket wood frame and runners are natural finish and are not stained to match cabinet interior.
- Matching interiors (MAT) standard, not glazed.
- Skin or MP must be used if used at end of run of cabinets.
- No drawer.
- Valance options available.
- Not available as a kit.

Soft Close Door Kit

- Face frame attachment on hinge side.
- Kit includes everything necessary for mounting, and accommodates standard and full overlay door styles.
- Kit contains soft close device, 2 screws, spacer for standard overlay door and instructions.

Quiet Close Hinge Installed

- Hinge is adjustable to light, medium, or heavy
- Individual QD Hinges are available.
- Adjustment instructions available on our website.
- Not available on CS, RC or SS cabinets.

Valances
TALL CABINET CASE CONSTRUCTION/OPTIONS:

Standard Case Construction
Matching paper laminate 3/8" particle board ends.
Options available to standard case:
- Unfinished 3/8" 5-ply plywood ends
- Matching finished 3/8" 5-ply plywood ends
- Matching finished flush 3/8" plywood ends
- Matching paper laminate interior (will not be glazed)

Upgrade Case Construction
All Plywood Construction, all plywood box, unfinished 3/8" end panels, installed shelf will be 3/4" plywood standard
Options available to APC case:
- Matching Finished ends
- Matching Finished flush 3/4" ends
- Matching wood veneer interior and exterior
- Add FL = MATF-T, specify MATV

Tall Cabinet Options:
- Wood dovetail drawer upgrade for standard overlay door styles. Included in full overlay.
- 5-piece drawer option on FO non-miter door styles
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on double door cabinets 24"-36" wide
- Toe Kick Options:
  - Flush Toe Kick, 9"- 24" 27"- 36", specify FTK
  - Recessed Toe Kick ends, specify RTKL for left, RTKB for both, RTKP for back
  - Valance Toe Kick, available in Arch, Bookcase and Corbel for 15"-36" widths, specify TNA, TKB, TKC
  - Attached Toe Kick on 90" and 96" Tall cabinets, specify ATK
- Extended Stiles, add 3" to the stile on one or both sides, toekick is not extended. For left or right, specify ESL or ESR, for both, specify ESB
- Butt doors available 24"-36" wide, specify BD.

DESIGN NOTES:
- Standard interior is a paper match laminate with a natural wood grain pattern on stained, Designer Finish and Custom Paint cabinets.
- White interior will be used on antique white and white painted frame cabinets.
- Hinges are fully concealed 6-way adjustable.
- Must specify hinging on all single door tall cabinets. Default hinge left.
- Tall cabinets do not come with finished Toe Kick – you must order Toe Kick Overlay to finish.
- Tall cabinets are drilled for shelves, hole spacing 3" in top section. Bottom section will have 9" hole spacing.
- Shelves not included.
- Ask Shelf Kit must be ordered separately.
- Tall cabinets are not drilled for ROT unless requested.
- Arch door available on select doorstyles for top/small door only. If frame is inverted large door can not be arch style.
- Remember to add a Touch Up Kit to your orders. Specify TUK and stain color.
- In 9" wide tall cabinets with wide rail door styles. The door side rails become 2 1/4".
- QQ installed available.
- Designer Finish and Custom Paint finished cabinets will have maple natural laminate ends standard. For exposed ends please upgrade to FPLY or FL.

Rollout Tray Options:
- 9" wide not available with ROT.
- Factory installed Rollout Trays for 15", 18", 21" and 24" deep tall cabinets – Specify “ROT_”
- Wood Drawer option for the rollout trays – Specify “ROT_ WD” - 15" deep cabinets with roll outs are available with ROT-WD only.
- Trays are adjustable on -WD only.

PREPARED-FOR-GLASS AND GRILLE OPTIONS FOR TOP DOOR ONLY:
Prepared-For-Glass option offers a door frame with inset routing for the glass center panel. Specify “GLS” after the tall cabinet.
Standard Grille option includes an installed grille. The number of lites will vary depending on size of the cabinet. Specify “GR” after the tall cabinet.
Prairie Grille option is available with the Concord, Parsons and Cottage door styles. Specify “GRP” after the tall cabinet.
Horizontal Grille option is available on mortise and tenon door styles. Not available in miter and foil door styles. The number of lites will vary depending on size of the cabinet. Specify “GRH” after the tall cabinet.
- Glass is not included in any Prepared-For-Glass or Grille options.
- The back of the door is routed for the glass panel.
- Adjustable shelf clips available.

All illustrations indicate the number of doors and overall cabinet dimensions only.

• Individual rollouts and specifications are available.
Utility Cabinet, 12" Deep Single Door

- Butt door option available on UCW24. Specify “BD.” Both top and bottom doors will have the Butt Doors.
- 90", 93" and 96" high cabinets shipped with Loose Toe Kick — “LTK.” Attached Toe Kick. Specify ATK.
- Flush toe kick available. Specify FTK.
- Adjustable Shelf Kit (ASK) includes four shelves and clips.
- Shelves not included for lower section order ASK.
- One adjustable full shelf included in 90", 93" and 96" Shelving.
- Glass and Grilles: Bottom door not available Prepared-for-Glass or Grilles.
- Prairie grille option on Concord, Parsons and Cottage door style. Specify “GR.”
- Specify GRH horizontal grilles, not available in miter and foil door styles.
- When ordering top cabinets Standard Grille 15" and 24" will have 4 files.
- ROT options not available for 12" depth.
- Both top and bottom doors will have Butt Doors.
- Fixed Center Stile available. Specify FM or SFM.
- Both top & bottom doors will have Butt Doors.
- Swingout Shelf Available for 21" or 24" deep only. Includes installed rollout trays will be 24" deep parts with blocking.
- Glass and Grilles: Bottom door not available Prepared-for-Glass or Grilles.
- Sold as a kit only.
- Swingout Shelf Available for 21" or 24" deep only. Includes four adjustable shelves for installation behind swingout.
- Can’t be installed next to wall or next to appliance.
- Shelving:
- One adjustable full shelf included in 90", 93" and 96" for uppers.
- Shelves not included for lower section order ASK.
- Adjustable Shelf Kit (ASK) includes four shelves and clips.

UCW2490
UCW2190
UCW1890
UCW1590
UCW1290
UCW990
UCW2496

Utility Cabinet, 12" Deep Double Door

- Floating mullion standard on bottom door.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on both top and bottom cabinet doors. Specify FM or SFM.
- Butt door option available. Specify “BD.” Both top and bottom doors will have Butt Doors.
- Fixed center stile available.
- Adjustable Shelf Kit (ASK) includes four shelves and clips.
- Shelves not included for lower section order ASK.
- One adjustable full shelf included in 90", 93" and 96" Shelving.
- Pantry Kit show. Not available installed in utility cabinet.

Utility Cabinet, 24" Deep Single Door

Utility cabinet is also available 18" and 21" deep. Specify __ x 18" or __ x 21.”

- Butt door option available on UCW24. Specify “BD.” Both top & bottom doors will have Butt Doors.
- 90", 93" and 96" high cabinets shipped with Loose Toe Kick — “LTK.” Attached Toe Kick. Specify ATK.
- Flush toe kick available. Specify FTK.
- Inverted front available. Top/large door not available in arch door style with this option.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Glass and Grilles: Bottom door not available Prepared-for-Glass or Grilles.
- Sold as a kit only.
- Swingout Shelf Available for 21" or 24" deep only. Includes four adjustable shelves for installation behind swingout.
- Can’t be installed next to wall or next to appliance.
- Shelving:
- One adjustable full shelf included in 90", 93" and 96" for uppers.
- Lower section drilled for 12" and 24" shelves.
- Shelves not included for lower section order ASK.
- Adjustable Shelf Kit (ASK) includes four shelves and clips.

UCB2496
UCB2196
UCB1896
UCB1596
UCB1296
UCB996
UCB2484
UCB2184
UCB1884
UCB1584
UCB1284
UCB984
UCB2487
UCB2187
UCB1887
UCB1587
UCB1287
UCB987
UCB2490
UCB2190
UCB1890
UCB1590
UCB1290
UCB990
UCB2496
UCB2196
UCB1896
UCB1596
UCB1296
UCB996
NO THERMOFOIL DOOR STYLES AVAILABLE

Tall Pull Out
- Installed in the lower portion of UCB 9", 12" and 15" width tall cabinets.
- Sold factory installed only.
- Not available on 60” high UC.
- OD installed not available.
- 9” wide has 4.5” shelf width opening.
- 12” wide has 7.5” shelf width opening.
- 15” wide has 10.5” shelf width opening.
- Natural wood construction with wire side brackets.
- Full extension, soft close glides mount to inside top and through bottom of cabinet.
- Cabinet door attaches to the front of the Tall Pull Out.

TP09
TP12
TP15

Utility Cabinet, 24" Deep Double Door
Utility cabinets are also available 18” and 21” deep.
Specify “__ x 18” or “__ x 21.”

- Floating mullion standard on bottom door.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available on both top and bottom cabinet doors. Specify FM or SFM.
- Butt door option available. Specify “BD.” Both top & bottom doors will have Butt Doors
- Fixed center stile available.
- 90”, 93” and 96” high cabinets shipped with Loose Toe Kick – “LTK.” Attached Toe Kick. Specify ATK.
- Flush toe kick available. Specify FTK.
- Inverted front available. Top/large door not available in arch door style.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Available 27” deep. Specify “__ x 27.”
- Installed rollout trays will be 24” deep parts with blocking.

Glass and Grilles
- Bottom door not available Prepared-for-Glass or Grilles.
- 9” wide not available with ROT.

Shelving
- One full shelf included in 90”, 93” and 96” for uppers.
- Lower section drilled for 12” and 24” shelves.
- Shelves not included for lower section order ASK.
- Adjustable Shelf Kit (ASK) includes four shelves and clips.

Pantry Drawer Cabinets
Pantry cabinets standard 24” deep.
Available 18” and 21”. Specify “__ x 18” or “__ x 21.”

- Floating mullion is standard on top and bottom cabinet doors.
- Split floating mullion available on bottom or top/bottom cabinet doors. Specify SFM.
- Butt door option available in all door styles. Specify BD.
- Arch door styles not available in large doors of 84”, 90” and 96” tall.
- 90” and 96” high cabinets shipped with Loose Toe Kick “LTK”. Attached Toe Kick. Specify ATK.
- Flush toe kick available. Specify FTK.
- Prepared-for-glass available on 96” high upper doors. Specify GLS.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- WD option for standard overlay door styles. Specify WD.

Shelving
- Cabinet is drilled for shelves.
- Shelves not included for door section order ASK.
- Adjustable Shelf Kit (ASK) includes four shelves and clips.
Pantry Cabinet, 24" Deep

Pantry cabinets standard 24" deep.
Pantry cabinets are also available 21" deep.
Specify "__ x 21." Pantry cabinets are not available 18" deep.

Pantry cabinet includes the following installed:
- Swingout.
- Door Racks – top and bottom shelves are fixed.
- 8 Adjustable shelves for behind Swingout.
- 1 Full shelf for upper section in 90", 93" and 96" cabinet.
- Floating mullion is standard on bottom door.
- Floating mullion or split floating mullion option available for top and bottom cabinet doors. Specify "FM/SMF."
- Butt door option available. Specify "BO."

Both top and bottom doors will have the Butt Doors.
- Wood stained cabinets will have natural wood pantry kits.
- Thermofoil and painted cabinetry will have white interior.
- Due to swing out, install next to appliance not recommended.
- QD installed is not available.
- 90", 93" and 96" high cabinets shipped with Loose Toe Kick – "LTK." Attached Toe Kick. Specify ATK.
- Use 3" filler when installing next to wall.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Available 27" deep. Specify "__ x 27".

Glass and Grilles
- Bottom door not available Prepared-for-Glass or Grilles.

Double Oven Cabinet
(Two Drawers)
- Appliance manufacturers’ installation recommendations regarding cut-out height and width should be followed to properly accommodate appliances. Dimensions shown here permit on-the-job modifications.
- One full shelf included in 90", 93" and 96" for upper section.
- 90", 93" and 96" high cabinets will have Loose Toe Kick. Attached Toe Kick. Specify ATK.
- Available 27" deep. Specify "__ x 27".
- Filler may need to be used depending on oven width.
- Oven frame fill modification available when smaller opening needed. Specify Oven Frame Fill. Not included in drawer opening.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available. Specify BD.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion option available. Specify FM or SFM.
- Trimming and installation instructions can be found on the Business Partner Site - Technical Parts Data.
- Options: WD, FTK

Cut out and installation instructions available on our Business Partner site.

Single Oven Cabinet (4 drawers)
- One shelf included in 90", 93" and 96" for upper section.
- 90", 93" and 96" high cabinets will have Loose Toe Kick. Attached Toe Kick. Specify ATK.
- Appliance manufacturers’ installation recommendations regarding cut-out height and width should be followed to properly accommodate appliances. Dimensions shown here permit on-the-job modifications.
- Available 27" deep. Specify "__ x 27".
- Filler may need to be used depending on oven width.
- Oven frame fill modification available when smaller opening needed. Specify Oven Frame Fill. Not included in drawer opening.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available. Specify BD.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available. Specify FM or SFM.
- Trimming and installation instructions can be found on the Business Partner Site - Technical Parts Data.
- Options: WD, FTK

Cut out and installation instructions available on our Business Partner site.
Oven/Microwave Cabinets

- One shelf included in 90”, 93” and 96” for upper section.
- 90”, 93” and 96” high cabinets will have Loose Toe Kick. Attached Toe Kick, Specify ATK.
- Appliance manufacturers’ installation recommendations regarding cut-out height and width should be followed to properly accommodate appliances. Dimensions shown here permit on-the-job modifications.
- Available 27” deep. Specify “___ x 27”.
- Width of opening should increase with width of oven cabinets.
- Floating mullion and split Floating mullion available.
- Butt door option available. Specify BD.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Oven frame fill modification available when smaller filler may need to be used depending on oven width.
- Available 27” deep. Specify “___ x 27”.
- Appliance manufacturers’ installation recommendations.
- 90”, 93” and 96” high cabinets will have Loose Toe Kick.
- Oven/Microwave Cabinets

Standard Overlay Oven Trim Kits

- Oven Trim Kit panels (OTK) are ¾” solid wood with a profiled edge.
- Trim for oven cut out and mount directly on the oven face frame.
- No special sizes available.
- Panels are available in 5 heights:
  - 33⁄4” covers single oven cut out.
  - 39⁄4” covers single oven cut out and 1 drawer.
  - 45⁄4” covers single oven cut out and 2 drawers or double oven cut out.
  - 51⁄4” covers single oven cut out and 3 drawers or double oven cut out and 1 drawer.
  - 55⁄8” covers single oven cut out and 4 drawers or double oven cut out and 2 drawers.

- 27” Wide 30” Wide 31½” Wide 33” Wide
  - OTK2553 OTK2833 OTK29.553 OTK3133
  - OTK2539 OTK2839 OTK29.539 OTK3139
  - OTK2545 OTK2845 OTK29.545 OTK3145
  - OTK2551 OTK2851 OTK29.551 OTK3151
  - OTK2555 OTK2855 OTK29.555 OTK3155

- Illustration of Oven Trim Kit mounted on a double oven cabinet.

Upper Cabinet Divider

- Sold as a kit only.
- For use in upper area of tall and oven cabinets (UCB, PC, OC) and RW cabinets.
- Kit includes materials for one divider.
  - 1- Divider panel
  - 2- Mounting tracks
  - 6- Installation screws
- Comes standard to fit RW 24” cabinet, UCB-84” and OC-90”. For RW 18” cabinet and OC-84” the divider shelf will need to be trimmed. For RW 30” cabinet, UCB and UC-96” the upper track will need to be mounted to the bottom of the shelf that comes in the cabinet. The area below the shelf will then be the divided section; above the shelves will be open space.
- Recommend 2½” minimum spacing.
- Note: For multiple divider applications each kit must be ordered individually.
  - For maple natural specify TDKU-01.
  - For white specify TDKU-15.

- OTK2633 OTK2933 OTK3033 OTK3233
- OTK2639 OTK2939 OTK3039 OTK3239
- OTK2645 OTK2945 OTK3045 OTK3245
- OTK2651 OTK2951 OTK3051 OTK3251
- OTK2655 OTK2955 OTK3055 OTK3255

- Illustration of Oven Trim Kit mounted on a single oven cabinet.

Quiet Close Hinge Installed

- Hinge is adjustable to light, medium, or heavy.
- Individual QD Hinges are available.
- Adjustment instructions available on website.

- Specified on partner site.
VANITY CABINET OPTIONS:

Standard Case Construction
Matching paper laminate ¾" particle board ends.
Options available to standard case:
• Unfinished ¾" 5-ply plywood ends up to 59" tall cabinets, specify UPLY 60" or taller cabinets, specify UPLY-T
• Matching finished ¾" 5-ply plywood ends up to 59" tall cabinets, specify FPLY 60" or taller cabinets, specify FPLY-T
• Matching finished flush ¾" plywood ends up to 59" tall cabinets, specify FL 60" or taller cabinets, specify FL-T
• Matching paper laminate interior (will not be glazed), specify MAT

Upgrade Case Construction
All Plywood Construction, all plywood box, unfinished 1½" end panels, installed shelf will be ¾" plywood standard, specify APC
Options available to APC case:
• Matching finished ¼" 5-ply plywood ends, specify FAPC
• Matching finished flush ¾" plywood ends up to 59" tall cabinets, specify APFL 60" or taller cabinets, specify APFL-T
• Matching wood veneer interior and exterior, specify MATV
• Add FL up to 59" tall cabinets, specify MATF.
– 60" or taller cabinets, specify MATF.

Vanity Cabinet Options:
• Wood dovetail drawer upgrade for standard overlay doorstyles, specify WD. Included in full overlay.
• 5-piece drawer option on FO non-miter door styles, specify SP
• Floating Mullions and Split Floating Mullions available on double door cabinets 24"-36", 48" (4 doors with center stile) wide, specify FM or SFM, 2 drawers standard
• Butt door option available on all vanities 24-36", 48" (4 doors with center stile) wide. Specify BD-on full width drawer will be standard.
• Toe Kick Options:
  – Flush Toe Kick, 9"-27", 36"-48", specify FTK
  – Recessed Toe Kick ends, specify RTKL for left, RTKB for right, RTKB for both, RTKP for back
  • Extended Stiles, add 3" to the stile on one or both sides, toe kick is not extended
    left or right, specify ELS or ESR for both, specify ESB
• VFH, VS, and VSB cabinets come standard with a full back. For a split back please specify SB.

DESIGN NOTES:
• Full overlay door styles vanity cabinet drawers feature ½" Wood Dovetail drawer box with full extension, undermount, soft close glide system.
• Standard overlay door styles vanity cabinet drawers feature ½" Plywood, 4-sided drawer box with self aligning regular extension undermount drawer glides.
• Vanity cabinets are available in three heights.
  • To order 30" tall cabinets - Specify _x30.
  • To order 31½" tall cabinets – Specify _x31.5.
  • To order 34½" tall cabinets – Specify _x34.5
• Vanity Cabinets are available in the Arch door styles. Must specifically say, “Arch” next to each vanity on the order.
• Vanity Cabinet frame rail widths differ from standard base cabinets on 30" high.
• Vanity cabinets are not available with the Prepared-for-Glass or Grille options.
• Must specify hinging on all single door Vanity base cabinets. Default hinge left.
• Vanity cabinets come standard with unfinished inset Toe Kick. A Toe Kick Overlay must be ordered to finish.
• No shelves in 30", 31½" high vanity cabinets – ends not drilled for shelves.
• Hinges are fully concealed 6-way adjustable.
• Remember to add a Touch Up Kit to your orders. Specify TUK and stain color.
• QD installed available.
• Designer Finish and Custom Paint finished cabinets will have maple natural laminate ends standard. For exposed ends please upgrade to FPLY or FL.

Toe Kick Options:
Valance Toe Kick
• 15"-72" widths

TKA: Arch
TKC: Corbel
TKB: Bookcase

Toe Kick Finished
• TKS

ROLLOUT TRAY OPTION:
• Adjustable on site on ROT-WD only.
• Factory installed Rollout Trays – Specify “ROT_”.
• Full extension Wood Dovetail Drawer option for the rollout trays – Specify “ROT_WD.”
• ROT available 15", 18", 21", 24" deep.
• 15" deep cabinets with roll outs are available with ROT-WD only.
• Individual trays and specifications are available.

All illustrations indicate the number of doors and overall cabinet dimensions only.
Vanity Furniture Program

- We offer a completely assembled furniture version of our vanity cabinetry on select vanity base cabinetry, tall storage cabinets, as well as the Decorative Mirror Wall and Toilet Topper cabinet.

- These furniture treatments are available only on single cabinetry boxes, combining multiple cabinets is NOT allowable in this program.

Furniture Vanity Platform

No H, W, D modifications, platform adds ¾” to specified height. Available only on select vanity base cabinets and the tall cabinets -VLC & VLD.

- Platforms are not available on 12” and 15” wide cabinets or any of the 30” high vanities.
- Not available with RUSH Program.
- Platforms not available separately.
- Countertop note: MP’s add 1” to overall width.

■ = Eligible for the Vanity Furniture Program

Furniture Base Platform Options:

Valance Platform:

- FT7: Arch Valance Platform
- FT8: Bookcase Valance Platform
- FT9: Corbel Valance Platform

Specify V_x_- (valance), (base edge)

i.e. VB36x34.5-FT7, E1

Foot Platform:

- FT1: Bun Foot
- FT2: Tulip Foot
- FT3: Tapered Foot
- FT4: Cove Foot
- FT5: Pedestal Foot
- FT6: Metal Foot
- FT10: French Foot
- FT11: Apple Foot
- FT12: Cup Foot

Specify V_x_- (foot), (base edge)

i.e. VB36x34.5-FT7, E1

Furniture Base Edge Options:

E1: F3 Square Edge
E2: SBM Single Bead Edge
E3: TBM Triple Bead Edge

Factory Installed Matching
End Panels, Crown & Light Rail Mouldings.

Factory installed MPs only available on vanity base cabinetry with furniture platform. MPs not available for VLC & VLD. MPs factory installed on both sides. If only one MP is needed, order separately and field install.

Matching End Panel: MP

Only available with Furniture Base Platform.

- MPs applied.

Specify V_x_- MP, (platform), (base edge)

i.e. VB36x34.5-FT7, E1

Factory Installed Top and Bottom mouldings on DMW and TT cabinetry.

Factory installed top moulding is also available on VLC and VLD (tall storage cabinets). The door style grouping (Simple Detail, Decorative or Traditional) determines the moulding style used. Specify ATM.

Cabinets ordered in the Traditional or Decorative door style group will receive FOCM1.

Cabinets ordered in the Simple Detail door style group will receive FOSCRN.

Cabinets ordered in the Traditional or Decorative door style group will receive SBM.

Attached Moulding option. Specify ATM.

Moulding is applied at top and bottom of cabinet.

Attached Crown Moulding option. Specify ATM.

Top of VLD & VLC

vanity cabinets
Vanity Base

- Applies to standard overlay door styles only.
- For 18” deep specify __”x18”.
- Butt door option available on 24”-36” wide. Specify BD; one full width drawer will be standard.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available 24”-36”, 48”. Specify FM or SFM-two drawers will be standard.
- VB12 and VB15 not available with platform.
- 5-piece drawer option on FO non-miter door styles, specify 5P.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- VB18 x 34.5 and VB21 x 34.5 are available with factory installed Laundry Hamper Kit (21” deep only). Specify -LHK.

- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available 24”-36”, 48”. Specify FM or SFM-two drawers will be standard.
- Butt door option available on 36” wide. Specify BD.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available 36” wide. Specify FM or SFM.

Vanity Drawer

- Applies to standard overlay door styles only.
- For 18” deep specify __”x18”.
- 5-piece drawer option on FO non-miter door styles, specify 5P.
- VD12 and VD15 not available with platform.
- VD12 not available with toe kick valance.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.

VD12 x 30/31.5/34.5
VD15 x 30/31.5/34.5
VD18 x 30/31.5/34.5
VD21 x 30/31.5/34.5
VD24 x 30/31.5/34.5

VD15  31/2” High Cabinet
Other options:
VD, R, RTK, FTK, TK, TKB, TKB, TKC
VD12  31/2” High Cabinet
Other options:
VD, R, RTK, FTK, TK, TKB, TKB, TKC
VD18  341/2” High Cabinet
Other options:
VD, R, RTK, FTK, TK, TKB, TKB, TKC
VD21  341/2” High Cabinet
Other options:
VD, R, RTK, FTK, TK, TKB, TKB, TKC
VD24  341/2” High Cabinet
Other options:
VD, R, RTK, FTK, TK, TKB, TKB, TKC
VD27  341/2” High Cabinet
Other options:
VD, R, RTK, FTK, TK, TKB, TKB, TKC

VD27  341/2” High Cabinet
Other options:
VD, R, RTK, FTK, TK, TKB, TKB, TKC
VD30  341/2” High Cabinet
Other options:
VD, R, RTK, FTK, TK, TKB, TKB, TKC
VD33  341/2” High Cabinet
Other options:
VD, R, RTK, FTK, TK, TKB, TKB, TKC
VD36  341/2” High Cabinet
Other options:
VD, R, RTK, FTK, TK, TKB, TKB, TKC
VD39  341/2” High Cabinet
Other options:
VD, R, RTK, FTK, TK, TKB, TKB, TKC
VD42  341/2” High Cabinet
Other options:
VD, R, RTK, FTK, TK, TKB, TKB, TKC
VD45  341/2” High Cabinet
Other options:
VD, R, RTK, FTK, TK, TKB, TKB, TKC
VD48  341/2” High Cabinet
Other options:
VD, R, RTK, FTK, TK, TKB, TKB, TKC

Vanity Sink

- Applies to standard overlay door styles only.
- For 18” deep specify __”x18”.
- Drawer sizes:
  - 36” = 6” drawer openings
  - 42” = 9” drawer openings
  - 45” = 12” drawer openings
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door option available on 36” wide. Specify BD.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available 36” wide. Specify FM or SFM.
- Installed tilt out tray available. Specify NTOT.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.

VS36 x 30/31.5/34.5
VS39 x 30/31.5/34.5
VS42 x 30/31.5/34.5
VS45 x 30/31.5/34.5
VS48 x 30/31.5/34.5

Vanity Three Drawer

- Applies to standard overlay door styles only.
- For 18” deep specify __”x18”.
- Available 34.5” high only.
- Cabinet construction details and options available.
- VD3-12 and VD3-15 not available with platform.
- VD3-12 not available with toe kick valance.

Options:
VD, R, RTK, FTK, TK, TKB, TKB, TKC, 5P
For 18" deep specify __"x18".
• Specify SB for split back.
• ROT option includes a full back.
• VFH18 and VFH21 available with factory installed Laundry Hamper Kit (21" depth only). Specify LHK.
• Cabinet case construction details and options available.
• Butt door option available 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify BD.
• VFH42 Standard with 2 Butt Doors.
• Floating Mullion and Split Floating Mullion available on double door cabinets 27"-36", 48" wide. Specify FM or SFM.
• Additional depth options: With recess toe kick – 9"-24"
  With FTK – 4"-24".
• VFH12 and VFH15 not available with platform.
• VFH12 not available with valance toe kick.

VFH12x30/31.5/34.5†
VFH15x30/31.5/34.5†
VFH18x30/31.5/34.5†
VFH21x30/31.5/34.5†
VFH24x30/31.5/34.5†
VFH27-VFH48:
Factory-installed Rollout Trays:
ROTA, ROTA-WD, ROTB, ROTB-WD
Other options:
FTK
VFH27-VFH48:
Factory-installed Rollout Trays:
ROTA, ROTA-WD, ROTB, ROTB-WD
Other options:
FTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TNC
VFH30x30/31.5/34.5†
VFH33x30/31.5/34.5†
VFH36x30/31.5/34.5†
VFH39x30/31.5/34.5†
VFH42x30/31.5/34.5†
VFH45x30/31.5/34.5†
VFH48x30/31.5/34.5†

Vanity Combo Drawer
• For 18" deep specify __"x18".
• Available with drawers on left. Specify “drawers left.”
• Cabinet case construction details and options available.
• Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

• 30" High Cabinet
  Other options:
  WD,† RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TNC, SP
• 31½" High Cabinet
  Other options:
  WD,† RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TNC, SP
• 34½" High Cabinet
  Tall vanity will have a ½" depth shelf.
  Other options:
  WD,† RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TNC, SP

VFH12-VFH24:
Factory-installed Rollout Trays:
ROTA, ROTA-WD, ROTB, ROTB-WD
Other options:
FTK, FS
VFH27-VFH48:
Factory-installed Rollout Trays:
ROTA, ROTA-WD, ROTB, ROTB-WD
Other options:
FTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TNC
VFH30-VFH48:
Factory-installed Rollout Trays:
ROTA, ROTA-WD, ROTB, ROTB-WD
Other options:
FTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TNC
VFH12-VFH24:
Factory-installed Rollout Trays:
ROTA, ROTA-WD, ROTB, ROTB-WD
Other options:
FTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TNC
VFH27-VFH48:
Factory-installed Rollout Trays:
ROTA, ROTA-WD, ROTB, ROTB-WD
Other options:
FTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TNC
VFH30-VFH48:
Factory-installed Rollout Trays:
ROTA, ROTA-WD, ROTB, ROTB-WD
Other options:
FTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TNC, FS
VFH30-VFH48:
Factory-installed Rollout Trays:
ROTA, ROTA-WD, ROTB, ROTB-WD
Other options:
FTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TNC, FS
VFH30-VFH48:
Factory-installed Rollout Trays:
ROTA, ROTA-WD, ROTB, ROTB-WD
Other options:
FTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TNC, FS
VFH30-VFH48:
Factory-installed Rollout Trays:
ROTA, ROTA-WD, ROTB, ROTB-WD
Other options:
FTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TNC, FS
VFH30-VFH48:
Factory-installed Rollout Trays:
ROTA, ROTA-WD, ROTB, ROTB-WD
Other options:
FTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TNC, FS
VFH30-VFH48:
Factory-installed Rollout Trays:
ROTA, ROTA-WD, ROTB, ROTB-WD
Other options:
FTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TNC, FS
VFH30-VFH48:
Factory-installed Rollout Trays:
ROTA, ROTA-WD, ROTB, ROTB-WD
Other options:
FTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TNC, FS
VFH30-VFH48:
Factory-installed Rollout Trays:
ROTA, ROTA-WD,ROT
Vanity Sink Drawer

- For 18" deep specify __"x18".
- Available with drawers on left. Specify "drawers left."
- Drawer stack consists of one blank on top standard.
- Available with drawer to replace blank.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- VSD30-VSD39 installed tilt out tray available.

† Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VSD</th>
<th>VFH</th>
<th>VD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cabinet Configuration:

VSD = VFH + VD

30" High Cabinet
Other options:
WD, RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC, 5P

311/2" High Cabinet
Other options:
WD, RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC, 5P

341/2" High Cabinet
341/2" high vanity will have an extra drawer.
Other options:
WD, RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC, 5P

6 drawers on 30" and 311/2" high.
Eight drawers on 341/2" high.
Available with drawer to replace blank.
For 18" deep specify __"x18".
Cabinet case construction details and options available.
VSD42-VSD48 installed tilt out tray available.
Specify INTOT.
† Applies to standard overlay door styles only.
Vanity Sink, Three Drawers

- For 18” deep specify _”x18”.
- Available with drawers on left. Specify drawers left.
- Cabinet construction details and options available.
- Available 34.5” high only.
- 5 piece drawer front option on FO non-miter door styles.
- Drawer stack consists of one blank and two operating drawers below.
- Available with drawer to replace blank.
- VSD3-30 – VSD3-39 installed tilt out tray available. Specify INTOT.
- Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

Other options:
WD, R, RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC, 5P, FH

Cabinet Configuration:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VSD3</th>
<th>=</th>
<th>VD3</th>
<th>+</th>
<th>VSB</th>
<th>+</th>
<th>VD3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For 18” deep specify _”x18”.
Cabinet construction details and options available.
Available 34.5” high only.
3 piece drawer front option on FO non-miter door styles.
VSD3-45 - VSD3-48 installed tilt out tray available. Specify INTOT.
Butt door option available on 44+60” wide. Specify BD.
Floating mullion and split floating mullion available. Specify FM or SFM.
Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

Other options:
WD, RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC, 5P, FH

Cabinet Configuration:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VSD3</th>
<th>=</th>
<th>VD3</th>
<th>+</th>
<th>VSB/BD</th>
<th>+</th>
<th>VD3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Vanity Sink Base

- For 18” deep specify _”x18”.
- Cabinet construction details and options available.
- Available 34.5” high only.
- 5 piece drawer front option on FO non-miter door styles.
- VSD3-45 and VSD3-48 installed tilt out tray available. Specify INTOT.
- Butt door option available on 24”-36”, 48” wide. Specify BD-one full width drawer will be standard: 30” and 31.5” high.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available 24-36”, 48” wide. Specify FM or SFM-two drawers will be standard.
- 5-piece drawer option on FO non-miter door styles, specify 5.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Installed tilt out tray available. Specify INTOT.
- VSB12 not available with valance toe kick.

Other options:
WD, RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC, 5P, FH

Cabinet Configuration:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VSD3</th>
<th>=</th>
<th>VD3</th>
<th>+</th>
<th>VSB/BD</th>
<th>+</th>
<th>VD3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

30” High Cabinet
Specify SB for split back.
VSB12-VSB24:
Factory-installed Rollout Trays: ROTA, ROTA-WD
Other options:
RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC
VSB27-VSB48:
Factory-installed Rollout Trays:
ROTA, ROTA-WD, ROTB, ROTB-WD
Other options:
RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC

31½” High Cabinet
Specify SB for split back.
VSB12-VSB24:
Factory-installed Rollout Trays: ROTA, ROTA-WD
Other options:
RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC
VSB27-VSB48:
Factory-installed Rollout Trays:
ROTA, ROTA-WD, ROTB, ROTB-WD
Other options:
RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC

34½” High Cabinet
Specify SB for split back.
VSB12-VSB24:
Factory-installed Rollout Trays: ROTA, ROTA-WD, ROTB, ROTB-WD
Other options:
RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC
VSB27-VSB48:
Factory-installed Rollout Trays: ROTA, ROTA-WD, ROTB, ROTB-WD
Other options:
RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC
Vanity Accessible Sink Base

- Front and end panel can be removed for accessibility.
- For 24” deep specify _x 24”.
- Butt door option available. Specify BD.
- Bracket is maple natural standard. For matching bracket, cabinet must be ordered with APC and MATV.
- Floating Mullion and Split Floating Mullion available, specify FM or SFM.
- Cabinet construction details and options available.
- 30” high not available.
- Not eligible for vanity furniture program.

VASB30x31.5/34.5
VASB33x31.5/34.5
VASB36x31.5/34.5

31½” High Cabinet
Other options:
RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC

34½” High Cabinet
Other options:
RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC, 5P

Console Vanity Drawer

- For 18” deep specify _x 18”.
- 50” Vanity has butt doors standard.
- 5-piece drawer option on FO non-miter door styles, specify 5P.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

CVD3-54 Other options:
CVD3-57 WD, + RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC, 5P
CVD3-60

Console Vanity, 3 Drawers

- For 18” deep specify _x 18”.
- Cabinet construction details and options available.
- Available 34.5” high only.
- 5 piece drawer front option on FO non-miter door styles.
- 60” vanity has butt doors standard.
- Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

Cabinet Configuration:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CVD</th>
<th>VFH</th>
<th>VD</th>
<th>VFH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>24BD</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>24BD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Console Vanity Sink

- For 18” deep specify _x 18”.
- Available with drawers to replace blanks.
- Butt door option available. Specify BD—one full width drawer blank will be standard in the center.
- Floating mullion and split floating mullion available. Specify FM or SFM—two drawer blanks will be standard in the center.
- 5-piece drawer option on FO non-miter door styles, specify 5P.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Installed tilt out tray available. Specify INTOT. Not available on CVS 557.
- Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

Cabinet Configuration:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CVS_</th>
<th>VR</th>
<th>VSB</th>
<th>VB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

† USE -L OR -R TO SPECIFY HINGING ON ALL SINGLE DOOR CABINETS.

ELIGIBLE FOR VANITY FURNITURE PROGRAM.

vanity cabinets
Vanity File Drawer
- File drawer will accept Pendaflex file system.
  - Drawer is not grooved for Pendaflex files.
- Available 18” deep. Specify __”x18”.
- Available 24” deep. Specify __”x24”.
- File drawer features 100-lb. full extension glides.
- 5-piece drawer option on F0 non-miter door styles, specify SP. Bottom drawer is standard SP.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Door is applied to drawer box.
- Not eligible for vanity furniture program.
  - Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

Desk Drawer Vanity
- For use with 30” high vanities.
- For 18” deep specify __”x18”.
- Trimmed version available. Can be trimmed 1”/4” each side. Specify “Trimmed.” Drawer will be narrow width.
- Not available in 5-piece – will substitute slab front with matching profile.
- Sidemount glides only.
- WD option will include sidemount glides; undermount glide not available. Specify WD for standard overlay door styles.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available, except no MAT or MMV.

VFD15x30/31.5/34.5
VFD18x30/31.5/34.5
VFD21x30/31.5/34.5
VFD24x30/31.5/34.5

Desk Drawer Base
- For use with 31.5” and 34.5” high cabinets.
- 24” deep standard. Specify for 18” or 21” deep.
- Trimmed version available. Can be trimmed 1”/4” each side. Specify “Trimmed.” Drawer will be narrow width.
- Not available in 5-piece – will substitute slab front with matching profile.
- Sidemount glides only.
- WD option will include sidemount glides; undermount glide not available. Specify WD for standard overlay door styles.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available, except no MAT or MMV.

DDV27
DDV30
DDV33
DDV36

Linen Cabinet
- For 18” deep specify __”x18”.
- Includes three shelves, one drawer.
- Laundry Hamper Kit available for 21” depth only. Factory-installed LH. Specify LH.
- For arch doors style top door will come arch and bottom will come square unless specified differently.
- Three adjustable shelves are included in the top section.
- VLC1876.5 will include a shelf in the lower section.
- Attached top moulding option. Specify ATM.
- FOSCRN will be used for Simple door styles and FOCMI will be used for Traditional and Decorative door styles.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
  - Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

VLC1873.5†
VLC1876.5†

Tall Storage
- MP not available.
- For 18” deep specify __”x18”.
- Laundry Hamper Kit available on VLC for 21” depth only.
- Factory-installed LH. Specify LH.
- For arch doors style top door will come arch and bottom will come square unless specified differently.
- Three adjustable shelves are included in the top section.
- VCL1876.5 will include a shelf in the lower section.
- Attached top moulding option. Specify ATM.
- FOSCRN will be used for Simple door styles and FOCMI will be used for Traditional and Decorative door styles.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
  - Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

VLC1873.5†
VLC1876.5†

Options:
- WD† RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC
- WD option will include sidemount glides; undermount glide not available.
  - Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

VLD1873.5†
VLD1876.5†

Attached Top Moulding
- ATM

Options:
- WD† RTK, FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC
- WD option will include sidemount glides; undermount glide not available.
  - Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

VLD1873.5
VLD1876.5

98
Decorative Style
33” / 25
†
9
- SBM on bottom except F1 on Simple Doors.
• With Designer finish, cabinets will have MATV standard.
• Cabinet case construction details and options available.
• Attached Moulding option. Specify ATM. Moulding is applied at top and bottom of cabinet.
- FQCM1 on top except FOSCRN on Simple Doors.
- SBM on bottom except F1 on Simple Doors.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- With Designer finish, cabinets will have MATV standard.

30” High Cabinet
Other options:
FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC

■ 31/16” High Cabinet
Other options:
FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC

■ 34/5” High Cabinet
Other options:
FTK, TKA, TKB, TKC

Vanity Sink Front
• Can be trimmed 3” on each side.
• Attached Toe Kick and sink front bottom included.
• 30”-one door.
VSF30 x30/31.5/34.5
VSF36 x30/31.5/34.5
VSF42 x30/31.5/34.5
VSF48x30/31.5/34.5

RMC16.524‡
RMC16.527†
RMC16.530†
RMC16.533‡
RMC1824‡
RMC1827†
RMC1830†
RMC1833†

Recessed Medicine Cabinet
• Can be recessed or surface mounted.
• Two adjustable shelves.
• Available as a special quote with depth, height, and/or width change. Must use standard size door.
• Rough opening needs to be 1/4” larger than box size.
• All Plywood Construction. Specify APC.
• Not available with FL.
• OD installed not available.

Mirrored Medicine Wall
• Can be recessed or surface mounted.
• Front frame is wood.
• 27” high has two adjustable shelves. 33” high has three adjustable shelves.
• Rough opening needs to be 1/4” larger than box size.
• Box sizes:
MW1627-14” x 25/”
MW1833-16” x 31/”
MW2433-22” x 31/”
• All Plywood Construction. Specify APC. Finished End. Specify FE.
• Not available with FL.
• Mirror is flush with frame.
• OD installed not available.

MW1627‡
MW1833‡
MW2433‡

Toilet Topper
• TT24233 has two butt doors.
• One adjustable shelf included.
• With glaze finish recommend APC option with MATV.
• APC cabinets will come standard with unfinished ends, top and bottom upgrade to FP&C or APFL ends.
• Attached Moulding option. Specify ATM. Moulding is applied at top and bottom of cabinet.
- FQCM1 on top except FOSCRN on Simple Doors.
- SBM on bottom except F1 on Simple Doors.
• Cabinet case construction details and options available.
• With Designer finish, cabinets will have MATV standard.

Vanity cabinets

Use -L or -R to specify hinging on all single door cabinets.

Contemporary Tri-View Mirror
• Specify Antique Brass (ANT), Polished Brass (PSH), or Chrome (CHR).
• Three adjustable shelves.
• Comes hinged right, left, left.
• Cabinet is designed to be recessed or surface mounted.
• 23” – 4 lights. 30” – 5 lights. 42” – 6 lights.
• Light bulbs not included. 60 watt maximum recommended.
• End doors 81/8” wide, middle door size will vary.
• Box sizes:
CTV3037 – 281/8” x 351/8”
CTV3637 – 341/8” x 351/8”
CTV4237 – 401/8” x 351/8”
• No modifications.
• All Plywood Construction. Specify APC. Finished End. Specify FE.
• Face Frame is 1/4” thick.
• OD installed not available.

CTV3037
CTV3637
CTV4237

Traditional Tri-View Mirror
• No width change available. See MW.
• Three adjustable shelves.
• Cabinet is designed to be recessed or surface mounted.
• Mirror hardware: White=Chrome; Wood=Antique Brass.
• Comes hinged right, left, left.
• Box sizes:
TVV3033 – 281/8” x 311/8”
TVV3633 – 341/8” x 311/8”
TVV4233 – 401/8” x 311/8”
• End doors 81/8” wide, middle door size will vary.
• All Plywood Construction. Specify APC. Finished End. Specify FE.
• Not available with FL.
• OD installed not available.

TVV3033
TVV3633
TVV4233
Vanity Mirrors
- Available in all door styles except Rohe and Thermofoil.
- Mirror frame wood trim follows door styles rail and stile widths.
- Overall size will vary slightly per door style due to frame width.
- Includes mirror and all parts needed to hang.
- Nominal sizes are:
  - 21" x 30" in 1/8" increments.
  - 24" x 36" in 1/8" increments.
  - 30" x 30" in 1/8" increments.
  - 36" x 36" in 1/8" increments.

Custom Vanity Mirror Frames
- Specify VM-CUST-R.
- Available in all door styles except Rohe, Thermofoil, and Arch.
- Width can be ordered up to 48" in 1/8" increments.
- Height can be ordered up to 72" in 1/8" increments.
- Size must not exceed 48" x 72" or 72" x 48".
- Dimensions given will be outside edge to edge frame size.
- Frame is not included.
- For inside dimensions please see chart below.
- Hanging hardware included.
- Recommended up to 1/4" thick mirror.

Note: Assumes +/- .032 glass cutting tolerance.

Contemporary Light Bar
- Specify Antique Brass (ANT), Polished Brass (PSH), or Chrome (CHR).
- Cabinet is designed to be recessed or surface mounted.
- Light globes not included. 60 watt maximum recommended.
- Unfinished plywood ends. Specify UPLY. Finished plywood ends. Specify FPLY.
- All Plywood Construction. Specify APC. Finished End. Specify FAPC.

Traditional Light Bar
- Specify Antique Brass (ANT) or Polished Brass (PSH).
- Cabinet is designed to be recessed or surface mounted.
- Cabinet is constructed of wood face frame, laminated end panels, and metal box.
- Light bulbs not included. 60 watt maximum recommended.
- Unfinished plywood ends. Specify UPLY. Finished plywood ends. Specify FPLY.
- All Plywood Construction. Specify APC. Finished End. Specify FAPC.
- Shade is 4 1/2" and hangs 1/8" below bar.

Tilt Out Tray
- TOT will be factory installed in the standard height drawer blank per cabinet.
- 1 tray for VSBI5-VSB24, VS36-VS48, all VSD except VSD57 and VSD_BO, CV54, CV50, CV54, CV55, CV56.
- 2 trays for VSB27-VSB48, VSD57, and VSD_BD, CV54, CV56.
- Specify INTOT.

Laundry Hamper Kit
- Fits VFH18 or LC1884 or 34" high vanity.
- 21" deep.
- Unassembled.
- Mounts to cabinet floor.
- 60-qt. container.
- No lid.
- LHK

To order factory-installed, Specify LHK after VFH18 or LC1884 cabinet

Vanity Pull Out
- Available for 21" deep cabinets only.
- Features adjustable shelving and 6 clear storage trays for your smaller items.
- Sold as a kit for vanity cabinets with a minimum of 5" wide x 21" high opening.
- Sold factory installed in the following cabinets:
  - WB12x34.5
  - VFH12x30, VFH12x34.5, VFH12x34.
  - VS30x30, VS34x34.5, VS34x34.
  - VS30-24
  - VS24x30, VS24x31.5, VS24x32.5
  - VS24x34
  - Natural wood construction.
  - Full extension glides mount to the cabinet floor.
  - Door cabinet attaches to the front of the Vanity Pull Out.
- OD installed not available.

Quiet Close Hinge Installed
- Hinge is adjustable to light, medium, or heavy.
- Individual OD hinges are available.
- Adjustment instructions available on our website.
UNIVERSAL CABINET CASE CONSTRUCTION/OPTIONS:

Standard Case Construction
Matching paper laminate 3/8" particle board ends.
Options available to standard case:
- Unfinished 3/8" 5-ply plywood ends, specify UPLY
- Matching finished 3/8" 5-ply plywood ends, specify FPLY
- Matching finished flush 3/8" plywood ends, specify FL
- Matching paper laminate interior (will not be glazed), specify MAT

Upgrade Case Construction
All Plywood Construction, all plywood box, unfinished 3/8" end panels. installed shelf will be 3/4" plywood standard, specify APC
Options available to APC case:
- Matching Finished ends, specify FAPC
- Matching Finished flush 3/4" ends, specify APFL
- Matching wood veneer interior and exterior, specify MATV

Universal Cabinet Options:
- Wood dovetail drawer upgrade for standard overlay door styles, specify WD. Included in full overlay.
- 5-piece drawer option on FO non-miter door styles, specify 5P
- Floating Mullions and Split Floating Mullions available on double door cabinets 24"-36", 48" (4 doors with center stile) wide, specify FM or SFM
- Butt door option available 24"-36", 48" (4 doors with center stile) wide, specify BD
- Toe Kick Options:
  - Recessed Toe Kick ends, specify RTKL for left, RTKR for right, RTNB for both, RTRP for back
  - Extended Stiles, add 3" to the stile on one or both sides, toekick is not extended
    for left or right, specify ESL or ESR
    for both, specify ESB

DESIGN NOTES:
- Height of the Universal Design cabinet is 32 1/2".
- Toe Space on the Universal Design cabinet is 8 1/2" high and 6 9/16" deep.
- Universal Design cabinets are not available with the arch door style or Prepared-for-Glass or Grille options.
- Must specify hinging on all single door base cabinets. Default hinge left.
- Cabinets come standard with unfinished inset Toe Kick. A Toe Kick Overlay must be ordered to finish.
- Shelves are not included. Not drilled for shelves.
- Hinges are fully concealed 6-way adjustable.
- QD installed available.
- Designer Finish and Custom Paint finished cabinets will have maple natural laminate ends standard. For exposed ends please upgrade to FPLY or FL.
- Additional modifications available.

ROLLOUT TRAY OPTION:
- Adjustable on site on ROT-WD only.
- Factory installed Rollout Trays - Specify “ROT.”
- Dovetail Wood Drawer option for the rollout trays – Specify “ROT WD.”
- ROT available 15", 18", 21", and 24" deep - 15" deep cabinets with rollouts are available with ROT-WD only.

All illustrations indicate the number of doors and overall cabinet dimensions only.
Universal Design Base

- Factory-installed Rollout Trays for HB12–HB24: ROTA, ROTA-WD
- Other options: WD
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.

Universal Design Base w/ Rollout Tray

- Options: HBSM27-HBSM36, WD+, ROTA-WD
- Applies to standard overlay door styles only.
- Butt door standard.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.

Universal Design Round Corner

- Shelf not included.
- HRC36 requires 36" wall space each direction from corner.
- No modifications.
- Two doors fastened with pie-cut hinges.
- Use Lazy Susan End Panel (LSEP) at end of run.
- To install LSEP, remove the protective end panel section from the face frame groove.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.

Universal Design Base Corner

- Special base filler (SBF) is included.
- Other options: WD+  
- Applies to standard overlay door styles only.
- Void left shown. Hinge will be left.
- Specify -L for blind left or -R for blind right.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.

Universal Design Super Lazy Susan

- One 31" diameter rotating tray.
- Requires 36" wall space each direction from corner.
- No modifications.
- Two doors fastened with pie-cut hinges.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.

Universal Design Square Corner Base

- Shelf not included.
- Requires 36" wall space each direction from corner.
- No modifications.
- Two doors fastened with pie-cut hinges.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
Universal Design Drawer Cabinet

- Other options: WD
  - HDC15-HDC24 available with bread board. Specify HDC_BB. (Bread boards only available in 24" deep cabinets.)
- Applies to standard overlay door styles only.
- When adding BB option to 5-pc style drawer front cabinets, drawer will be substituted with solid drawer front.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.

Universal Design Sink Base

- Factory-installed Rollout Trays for HRBS24:
  - ROTA, ROTA-WD
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Split back, specify SB.

- Factory-installed Rollout Trays for HRBS27–HRBS48:
  - ROTA, ROTA-WD
- Split back, specify SB.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door optional available, specify BD. One full width drawer blank in the center will be standard.
- Floating Mullion and Split Floating Mullion available. Specify FM or SFM—two drawer blanks in the center will be standard.

Universal Design Console Unit

- 60" – HB15-HRBS30-HB15.
  - 72" – HB18-HRBS36-HB18.
- Options: WD
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt Door option available, specify BD. One full width drawer blank in the center will be standard.
- Floating Mullion and Split Floating Mullion available.
  - Specify FM or SFM—two drawer blanks in the center will be standard.
- Applies to standard overlay door styles only.
Universal Design Sink Front
- Can be trimmed 3" each side.
- Attached Toe Kick and sink front bottom included, but shipped separately.
- Butt Door option available, specify BD. One full width drawer blank in the center will be standard.
- Floating Mullion and Split Floating Mullion available. Specify FM or SFM—two drawer blanks in the center will be standard.

Universal Design Vanity Base
- For 18" deep, specify __x18".
- Factory-installed Rollout Trays: ROTA
  ROTA-WD
- Options: WD
  Applies to standard overlay door styles only.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.

Universal Design Vanity Sink
- For 18" deep, specify __x18".
- Options: WD
- Specify SB for split back.
  Applies to standard overlay door styles only.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.

Universal Design Vanity Sink Base
- For 18" deep, specify __x18".
- Specify SB for split back.
- Factory-installed Rollout Trays:
  HVS24:
  ROTA, ROTA-WD, FH
  HVS27–HVS48:
  ROTA, ROTA-WD, FH
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door optional available, specify BD. 24"–36", 48" wide. Cabinet will have one full width drawer. FH available in all door styles with BD.
- Floating Mullion and Split Floating Mullion available 24"–36", 48" wide, specify FM or SFM—two drawers standard.

Universal Design Vanity Drawer
- For 18" deep, specify __x18".
- Options: WD
  Applies to standard overlay door styles only.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
Universal Design

Console Vanity Sink

- For 18" deep Specify ___x18".
- 54": HVSD12-HVSB30-HVSD12.
- 60": HVSD15-HVSB30-HVSD15.
- Options: WD
  - Available with drawers to replace blanks.
  - Cabinet case construction details and options available.
  - Butt door optional available, specify BD. One full width drawer blank in the center will be standard.
  - Floating Mullion and Split Floating Mullion available, specify FM or SFM—two drawer blanks in the center will be standard.
- Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

Universal Design

Vanity Sink Drawer

- For 18" deep, specify ___x18".
- Available with drawers on left. Specify drawers left.
- Cabinet construction details and options available.
- 5 piece drawer front option on FO non-miter door styles.
- Drawer stack consists of one blank and two operating drawers below.
- Available with drawer to replace blank.
- Options: WD+, 5P, FTK, RTK
  - Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

Cabinet Configuration:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HVSD</th>
<th>=</th>
<th>HVFH</th>
<th>+</th>
<th>HVD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- For 18" deep, specify ___x18".
- Cabinet construction details and options available.
- 5 piece drawer front option on FO non-miter door styles.
- Butt door option available on 54", 60" wide, specify BD.
- Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

Universal Base Filler

HBF3
HBF6

Universal Toe Kick

HTK48
HTK96
OFFICE CABINET CASE CONSTRUCTION/OPTIONS:

Standard Case Construction
Matching paper laminate 3/8” particle board ends.
Options available to standard case:
• Unfinished 3/8” 5-ply plywood ends up to 59” tall cabinets, specify UPLY
  60” or taller cabinets, specify UPLY-T
• Matching finished 3/8” 5-ply plywood ends up to 59” tall cabinets, specify FPLY
  60” or taller cabinets, specify FPLY-T
• Matching finished flush 5/8” plywood ends up to 59” tall cabinets, specify FL
  60” or taller cabinets, specify FL-T
• Matching paper laminate interior (will not be glazed), specify MAT

Upgrade Case Construction
All Plywood Construction, all plywood box, unfinished 1/2” end panels, specify APC
Options available to APC case:
• Matching finished 3/8” 5-ply plywood ends up to 59” tall cabinets, specify FAPC
  60” or taller cabinets, specify FAPC-T
• Matching finished flush 5/8” plywood ends up to 59” tall cabinets, specify APFL
  60” or taller cabinets, specify APFL-T
• Matching wood veneer interior and exterior, specify MATV
• Add FL up to 59” tall cabinets.
• 60” or taller cabinets, specify MATF.

Office Cabinet Options:
• Wood dovetail drawer upgrade for standard overlay door styles, specify WD. Included in full overlay
• 5-piece drawer option on FO non-miter door styles, specify 5P
• Floating Mullions and Split Floating Mullions available on double door cabinets 24”-36”, 48” (4 doors with center stile) wide, specify FM or SFM, two drawers standard
• Butt door option available 24”-36”, 48” (4 doors with center stile) wide, specify BD. FH available in all door styles with BD.

DESIGN NOTES:
• Standard interior is a laminate with a natural maple grain pattern on stained, Designer Finish and Custom Paint cabinets.
• White interior will be used on antique white and white painted frame cabinets.
• Hinges are fully concealed 6-way adjustable.
• Must specify hinging on all single door office cabinets. Default hinge left.
• Office cabinets are not available with the arch door style or Prepared-for-Glass or Grille options.
• Office cabinets come standard with unfinished inset Toe Kick. A Toe Kick Overlay must be ordered to finish.
• Office cabinets do not come with a shelf and are not drilled for a shelf.
• Standard overlay doorstiles office cabinets come with 4-sided, 1/2” plywood, full depth drawer box and undermount glides.
• Remember to add a Touch Up Kit to your orders. Specify TUK and stain color.
• QD installed available.
• Designer Finish and Custom Paint finished cabinets will have maple natural laminate ends standard. For exposed ends please upgrade to FPLY or FL.

• Toe Kick Options:
  – Flush Toe Kick, 9”- 27”, 36”-48”, specify FTK
  – Recessed Toe Kick ends, specify RTKL for left, RTKR for right, RTKB for both, RTKP for back
  – Valance Toe Kick, available in Arch, Bookcase and Corbel for 15”-72” widths, specify TKV, TKP, TKR
• Extended Stiles, add 3” to the stile on one or both sides, toe kick is not extended
  for left or right, specify ESL or ESR
  for both, specify ESB

ROLLOUT TRAY OPTION:
• Adjustable on site on ROT-WD only.
• Factory installed Rollout Trays - Specify “ROT_.”
• Full extension Wood Dovetail Drawer option for the rollout trays – Specify “ROT _ WD.”
• ROT available 15”, 18”, 21” and 24” deep - 15” deep cabinets with roll out are available with ROT-WD only.
• Individual trays and specifications are available on.

All illustrations indicate the number of doors and overall cabinet dimensions only.
Office 28½" high

Office Base
- For 18" deep specify __" x 18".
- Inverted front option available as special quote.
- No shelf, not drilled for shelf.
- Floating mullions and split floating mullions available on double door cabinets 24"-36", 48" wide. Specify FM or SFM, two drawers standard.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Butt door optional available, specify BD. 24"-36", 48" wide. Cabinet will have one full width drawer.
- Applies to standard overlay door styles only.

Office Drawer
- For 18" deep specify __" x 18".
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Applies to standard overlay door styles only.
- Other options: WD+, FTK, RTK, TKA, TKB, TKC

Office File Drawer
- File drawer will accept Pendaflex file system. Drawer is not grooved for Pendaflex files.
- Available 18" deep. Specify __" x 18".
- File drawer features 100-lb. full extension glides.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
- Bottom drawer 5P standard.
- Applies to standard overlay door styles only.
- Other options: WD+, FTK, RTK, TKA, TKB, TKC

Office Full Height
- No shelf. Not drilled for shelves.
- For 18" deep specify __" x 18".
- Specify SB for split back.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.

Office Base
- Use -L or -R to specify hinging on all single door cabinets.
Office Drawer Console
- For 18" deep specify __"x18".
- 60" has butt doors.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
  - Applies to standard overlay door styles only.
  - Other options: WD, FT, RT, TK, TKB, TKC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ODC</th>
<th>OFH</th>
<th>OD</th>
<th>ODH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Desk Drawer Base
- For use with 28 1/2" high cabinets.
- 24" deep standard. Specify 18" or 21".
- Trimmed version available. Can be trimmed 1 1/2" each side. Specify “trimmable.” Drawer will be narrow width.
- Not available in 5-piece – will substitute slab front with matching profile.
- Sidermount glides standard.
- WD option will include sidemount glides, undermount glide not available. Specify WD for standard overlay door styles.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available, except no MAT or MATV.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ODB</th>
<th>OBH</th>
<th>OD</th>
<th>ODB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Drawer Only
- Sidermount glide standard on plywood drawers.
- Wood Dovetail drawer option with full extension undermount glide system available. Specify WD for standard overlay door styles.
- 5-piece drawer option available on full overlay non-miter door styles.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available, except no MAT or MATV.
- 12" deep standard.
- Also available in 15", 18", 21", and 24" deep. __"_ _" deep available in WD only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WWB</th>
<th>WWB</th>
<th>WWB</th>
<th>WWB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

bookcases
Desk End Panel
- Color laminated panel both sides.
- Base and angle cut do not change.
- Height from 28" to 41 1/2" in 1/2" increments.
- Panel 3/4" thick.
- FPLY is medium density fiberboard core with wood veneer.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEP</th>
<th>DEP</th>
<th>DEP</th>
<th>DEP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>1 1/2&quot; side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Boot Bench
- 24" deep standard.
- For 21" deep specify __"x21".
- For 18" deep specify __"x18".
- Bottom drawer of a Pots and Pans Base (FPB).
- Does not include top.
- Wood-Top available.
- Cabinet case construction details and options available.
  - Applies to standard overlay door styles only.
  - Other options: WD, FT, RT, TK, TKB, TKC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WSB</th>
<th>WSB</th>
<th>WSB</th>
<th>WSB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>1 1/2&quot; side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wall Bookcase
- Beaded back available. Specify BK__-B.
- Shelves not included. See Bookcase Shelf.
- Drilled for shelves in 3" increments.
- Matching interior and exterior all plywood construction APC with 1/2" end panels and back panel.
- Bookcase cannot exceed 36" in width or 96" in height.
- Standard valance shown, other valance options below.
- Profile routing is standard. Available without profile routing. Specify “no routing.”
- Extended stiles available.
- Increase/Decrease depths are available 4"-24" in 1" increments.
- Custom size bookcases are available.
- Flush ends APFL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BK</th>
<th>BK</th>
<th>BK</th>
<th>BK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Valance Options:
- Arch (AV5)
- Arch (AV8)
- Straight (OV)
- English Country (ECV)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Valance</th>
<th>Valance</th>
<th>Valance</th>
<th>Valance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5/8&quot;</td>
<td>5 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>6&quot;</td>
<td>6 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Boot Bench Options</th>
<th>Boot Bench Options</th>
<th>Boot Bench Options</th>
<th>Boot Bench Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 1/2&quot; Top Rail No Routing</td>
<td>1 1/2&quot; Top Rail No Routing</td>
<td>1 1/2&quot; Top Rail No Routing</td>
<td>1 1/2&quot; Top Rail No Routing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Office and Bookcase
Wall Bookcase with Bottom
- Beaded back available. Specify WBK__-B.
- Shelves not included. See Bookcase Shelf
- Drilled for shelves in 3" increments.
- Matching interior and exterior all plywood construction APC with 1/8" end panels and 1/8" back panel.
- Bookcase cannot exceed 36" in width or 96" in height.
- Increase/Decrease depths are available in 1" increments
- Extended stiles available.
- Profile routing is standard. Available without profile routing. Specify “no routing.”
- Extended stiles available.
- Custom size bookcases are available.
- Flush ends APFL.
- 33"-36" wide will have a shelf hole in the middle of the back panel for shelf support.

Base Bookcase 12" Deep
- Beaded back available. Specify BBK__-B.
- Extended stiles available.
- Drilled for shelves in 3" increments.
- Matching interior and exterior all plywood construction APC with 1/8" end panels and 1/8" back panel.
- Bottom and recess toe kick standard.
- Increase/Decrease depths are available in 1" increments
With FTK 4"-24"
With Recess Toe Kick 9"-24".
- 33"-36" wide will have a shelf hole in the middle of the back panel for shelf support.
- Standard valance shown, other valance options below.
- Profile routing is standard. Available without profile routing. Specify “no routing.”
- Custom size bookcases are available.
Other options: FTK, RTK, TKA, TKB, TKC, APFL

Tall Bookcase
- Beaded bookcase available. Specify BBK__-B.
- Shelves not included. See Bookcase Shelf below.
- Drilled for shelves in 3" increments.
- Matching interior and exterior all plywood construction APC with 1/8" end panels and 1/8" back panel.
- Bookcase cannot exceed 36" in width or 96" in height.
- Bottom and recess toe kick standard.
- Extended stiles available.
- Increase/Decrease depths are available in 1" increments
With FTK 4"-24"
With Recess Toe Kick 9"-24"
- 33"-36" wide will have a shelf hole in the middle of the back panel for shelf support.
- Standard valance shown, other valance options.
- Profile routing is standard. Available without profile routing. Specify “no routing.”
- Custom size bookcases are available.
Other options: FTK, RTK, TKA, TKB, TKC, APFL

Valance Options:
- Arch (ADV)
- Arch (AV)
- Straight (DV)
- Corbel (CV)
- Corbel (CVS)
- English Country (ECV)

1½" Top Rail No Routing
Bookcase Shelf
- Includes brass shelf clips.
- For 12" deep standard bookcase.
- Front lip 1/4".
- Sold individually.
- Depth changes must be made to shelves too. Specify BKSH_x Cabinet Depth.
- 3/4" plywood with finished wood nosing.
- Holds 15 lbs per square foot.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BKSH15</th>
<th>BKSH18</th>
<th>BKSH21</th>
<th>BKSH24</th>
<th>BKSH27</th>
<th>BKSH30</th>
<th>BKSH33</th>
<th>BKSH36</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Length</td>
<td>13 5/16&quot;</td>
<td>16 5/16&quot;</td>
<td>19 5/16&quot;</td>
<td>22 5/16&quot;</td>
<td>25 5/16&quot;</td>
<td>28 5/16&quot;</td>
<td>31 5/16&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wood-Top
- Will cut length and depth to 3/4" dimension. Minimum depth 9".
- Order depth x length.
- MDF core with Oak, Maple, Hickory, Alder, or Cherry veneer top and bottom.
- Must specify edges to be finished. Finished front illustrated. Wood-Top_x_.F(front), L(left), R(right), B(back).
- Not available in paint. Order open shelf as substitute.
- Requires build up for Full Overlay application.
- Specify - Wood-Top.
- Wood-Top moulding can be ordered separately in 8’ length. Specify Wood-Top-Mldg.

Base/Counterfront Moulding
- 8’ lengths.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CFM1</th>
<th>CFM2</th>
<th>CFM4</th>
<th>CFM4.5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Customization – For use on sizes not in the book
- Bookcase less than 24" high will not be drilled for shelves. 24" or higher will be drilled for shelves in 3" increments.
- Profile routing is standard. Specify “no routing” if needed.
- Shelves are not included.
- Matching interior and exterior all plywood construction APC with 1/2" end panels and 3/4" back panel.
- Widths: 15-36" wide in 1" increments.
- Heights: 12-96" high in 1" increments.
- 12" deep is standard.

Options
- Beaded back (B)
- Bottom (BTM)
- Recess Toe Kick (RTK)
- Flush Toe Kick (FTK)
- Flush End (APFL) 12’-59’ high, 60’-96’ high
- BK valance is standard (BKV).
- Arch (AV) or (AV8)
- Corbel (CV) or (CV8)
- Straight (OVG)-routed unless specified otherwise
- English Country (ECV)

English Country (ECV)
1.5” top rail no routing (1.5”)
- Depth with recess toe kick: 9”-24” deep in 1” increments, 12”-59” high, 60”-96” high.
- Depth with FTK or NTK: 4”-24” deep in 1” increments, 12”-59” high, 60”-96” high.

Ordering
- Specify BK W x H x D, then specify your valance and options. Example: BK245418-B, AV5, BTM, FTK
fillers

Wall Filler
- Top and bottom edges are not finished.

WF330  WF333  WF336  WF339  WF342  WF630  WF633  WF636  WF639  WF642

Fluted Wall Filler
- Flutes start 2" from each end.
- Top and bottom edges are not finished.

FWF312  FWF315  FWF318  FWF324  FWF330  FWF333  FWF336  FWF339  FWF342  FWF612  FWF615  FWF618  FWF624  FWF630  FWF633  FWF636  FWF639  FWF642

Utility & Base Filler
- Loose Toe Kick.
- Top and bottom edges are not finished.
- Order FTK for full length filler.

UF360  UF384  UF387  UF390  UF393  UF396  UF3108  UF660  UF684  UF687  UF690  UF693  UF696  UF6108

Fluted Utility & Base Filler
- No Toe Kick.
- Flutes start 6½" from bottom and 2" from top.

FUF360  FUF384  FUF387  FUF390  FUF393  FUF396  FUF3108  FUF660  FUF684  FUF687  FUF690  FUF693  FUF696  FUF6108

Wall Corner Filler
- Top and bottom edges are not finished.

WCF330  WCF333  WCF336  WCF339  WCF342

Base Corner Filler
- Loose Toe Kick.
- Top and bottom edges are not finished.

BCF3  BCF6

Inside Corner Angle Filler
- 135 degree angle.
- Top and bottom edges are not finished.
- Finished on one side only for inside application.

ICAF30  ICAF33  ICAF36  ICAF39  ICAF42  ICAF60

Special Base Filler
- Loose Toe Kick to be trimmed for corner application.
- Top and bottom edges are not finished.
- Use for BC Cabinet.

SBF3  SBF6

accents decorative accessories
### Angle Filler
- Features 135° angle allowing cabinets to be pulled 3" from wall and 3" horizontal.
- 30" Flutes to within 2" of top and bottom.
- 341/2 Flutes to within 2" of top and 61/4" of bottom.
- 341/2" must specify left or right.
- Can be reversed end to end for unfluted finish application.
- Top and bottom edges are not finished.
- One width only, no modifications.

### Solid Stock Mouldings
- Full length filler 3/4" thick.
- 8 widths: 1 1/2" (F1), 3" (F3), 3 1/2" (FWCM), 6" (F6).
- 8 lengths.
- F3 ends panel groove on the back.
- One face and two long edges are finished standard. Specify “finish all” if needed.

### Filler Appliques
- Available for all Full Overlay doorstyles.
- Profiled all 4 sides for APQ3 and APQ6.
- Not available in F6.
- Actual size will be a 3/16" shorter on width and height leaving a 5/16" reveal.

### Box Fillers
Options for all Box Fillers:
- Fluted options order FBF, FBVF, FBVF.
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end.
- All finish and glaze combinations are available.
- Options include FFFX, UFPL, APC, FL.
- Designer Finish box fillers are only available with FFPLX or FL.
- Available in additional depths 4' - 40' in 1" increments.
- 108" only available in plywood FAPC. 3/4" thick material will be used on a 108" panel and dado will be moved over leaving 1/8" reveal APL available.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3&quot; Wide</th>
<th>6&quot; Wide</th>
<th>Box Wall Fill = BWF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BWF318</td>
<td>BWF618</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BWF321</td>
<td>BWF621</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BWF324</td>
<td>BWF624</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BWF327</td>
<td>BWF627</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BWF330</td>
<td>BWF630</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BWF333</td>
<td>BWF633</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BWF336</td>
<td>BWF636</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BWF339</td>
<td>BWF639</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BWF342</td>
<td>BWF642</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BWF348</td>
<td>BWF648</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BWF354</td>
<td>BWF654</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BWF360</td>
<td>BWF660</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BWF380</td>
<td>BWF680</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Matching End Panels
- Not for use with 3/8" flush ends.
- Available in all door styles except Rohe & Foul (Hampton, Concord, Cottage).
- Both back sides rabbeted for standard and peninsula application.
- Matching panels are designed to be the same height as the face frame which for base, vanity, tall versions is 4 1/2" shorter than the cabinet height.
- Flush Toe Kick option available for Mortise & Tenon door styles in base, vanity and tall versions. FTK, if notches need to indicate TKL, TKR for left, right or both sides.
- Miter door styles not available with toe kick option.
- Wall MP's are not compatible with WWD, WAG, WKO, MTW, WMC, VILC, VILD cabinets.
- Not recommended for undermount application with TM, WCN and UCM.
- If special size is needed please use our Wainscot program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>12&quot; Deep</th>
<th>Application</th>
<th>Ht</th>
<th>Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MP1x12</td>
<td>Wall 15&quot; tall</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>11.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP1x18</td>
<td>Wall 18&quot; tall</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>11.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP21x12</td>
<td>Wall 21&quot; tall</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>11.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP24x12</td>
<td>Wall 24&quot; tall</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>11.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP27x12</td>
<td>Wall 27&quot; tall</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>11.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP30x12</td>
<td>Wall 30&quot; tall</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>11.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP33x12</td>
<td>Wall 33&quot; tall</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>11.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP36x12</td>
<td>Wall 36&quot; tall</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>11.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP39x12</td>
<td>Wall 39&quot; tall</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>11.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP42x12</td>
<td>Wall 42&quot; tall</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>11.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP55x12</td>
<td>UCW 60&quot; tall</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>11.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP79x12</td>
<td>UCW 84&quot; tall</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>11.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP82x12</td>
<td>UCW 87&quot; tall</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>11.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP85x12</td>
<td>UCW 90&quot; tall</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>11.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP88x12</td>
<td>UCW 93&quot; tall</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>11.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP91x12</td>
<td>UCW 96&quot; tall</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>11.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15&quot; Deep</th>
<th>Application</th>
<th>Ht</th>
<th>Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MP1x15</td>
<td>Wall 15&quot; tall</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP24x15</td>
<td>Wall 24&quot; tall</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>14.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP30x15</td>
<td>Wall 30&quot; tall</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>14.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP33x15</td>
<td>Wall 33&quot; tall</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>14.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP36x15</td>
<td>Wall 36&quot; tall</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>14.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP39x15</td>
<td>Wall 39&quot; tall</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>14.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP42x15</td>
<td>Wall 42&quot; tall</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>14.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>18&quot; Deep</th>
<th>Application</th>
<th>Ht</th>
<th>Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MP31x18</td>
<td>Office cab.</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>17.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP25x18</td>
<td>Vanity 30&quot;</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>25.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP27x18</td>
<td>Vanity 31.5&quot;</td>
<td>31.5</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP30X18</td>
<td>Vanity 34.5&quot;</td>
<td>34.5</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>24&quot; Deep</th>
<th>Application</th>
<th>Ht</th>
<th>Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MP1x24</td>
<td>RW 15&quot; tall</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>23.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP18x24</td>
<td>RW 18&quot; tall</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>23.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP21x24</td>
<td>RW 21&quot; tall</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>23.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP24x24</td>
<td>RW 24&quot; tall</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>23.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP27x24</td>
<td>RW 27&quot; tall</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>23.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP30x24</td>
<td>RW 30&quot; tall</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>23.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP33x24</td>
<td>RW 33&quot; tall</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>23.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP36x24</td>
<td>RW 36&quot; tall</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>23.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP39x24</td>
<td>RW 39&quot; tall</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>23.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP42x24</td>
<td>RW 42&quot; tall</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>23.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP55x24</td>
<td>UCB 60&quot; tall</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>23.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP78x24</td>
<td>UCB 84&quot; tall</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>23.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP82x24</td>
<td>UCB 87&quot; tall</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>23.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP85x24</td>
<td>UCB 90&quot; tall</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>23.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP88x24</td>
<td>UCB 93&quot; tall</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>23.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP91X24</td>
<td>UCB 96&quot; tall</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>23.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>21&quot; Deep</th>
<th>Application</th>
<th>Ht</th>
<th>Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MP24x21</td>
<td>Office cab.</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>20.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP25X21</td>
<td>Vanity 30&quot;</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>25.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP27X21</td>
<td>Vanity 31.5&quot;</td>
<td>31.5</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP30X21</td>
<td>Vanity 34.5&quot;</td>
<td>34.5</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>24&quot; Deep</th>
<th>Application</th>
<th>Ht</th>
<th>Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MP1x24</td>
<td>RW 15&quot; tall</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>23.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP18x24</td>
<td>RW 18&quot; tall</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>23.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP21x24</td>
<td>RW 21&quot; tall</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>23.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP24x24</td>
<td>RW 24&quot; tall</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>23.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP27x24</td>
<td>RW 27&quot; tall</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>23.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP30x24</td>
<td>RW 30&quot; tall</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>23.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP33x24</td>
<td>RW 33&quot; tall</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>23.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP36x24</td>
<td>RW 36&quot; tall</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>23.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP39x24</td>
<td>RW 39&quot; tall</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>23.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP42x24</td>
<td>RW 42&quot; tall</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>23.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP55x24</td>
<td>UCB 60&quot; tall</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>23.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP78x24</td>
<td>UCB 84&quot; tall</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>23.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP82x24</td>
<td>UCB 87&quot; tall</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>23.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP85x24</td>
<td>UCB 90&quot; tall</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>23.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP88x24</td>
<td>UCB 93&quot; tall</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>23.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP91X24</td>
<td>UCB 96&quot; tall</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>23.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
End Panels

- Solid wood.
- 3” and 6” available with fluted filler front. Specify if panel left or right for proper alignment of flutes. Specify -F.
- Peninsula. Specify -P.
- 108” available as FPLY only. 3/4” thick material will be used on a 108” panel and dado will be moved over leaving 3/4” reveal on FPLY. FL available.
- Designer finish end panels are only available in MATV or MATF.

Product | Panel Size and Finish |
--------|----------------------|
EP - standard | 3/4” matching laminate both sides |
EP - FPLY | 3/4” matching veneer outside, matching laminate inside |
EP - FL | 5/8” matching flush veneer outside, matching laminate inside |
EP - MATV | 1/2” matching veneer outside and inside |
EP - MATF | 5/8” matching flush veneer outside, matching veneer inside |

12” Deep 21” Deep 24” Deep 27” Deep 30” Deep

Refrigerator End Panels 3/4”

- Material is double veneer plywood with MDF core and comes with one long edge edgebanded.

EP.75.1330
EP.75.1333
EP.75.1336
EP.75.1339
EP.75.1342
EP.75.2434
EP.75.2534
EP.75.2484
EP.75.2564
EP.75.2567
EP.75.2590
EP.75.2593
EP.75.2596

Desk End Panels

- Color laminated panel both sides.
- Base and angle cut do not change.
- Height from 28” to 41 1/2” in 1/4” increments.
- Panel 3/4” thick.
- FPLY is medium density fiberboard core with wood veneer.

DEP2130

Counterfront Panels

- Grain runs 34 1/2” or 40 1/2” direction.
- Panel is 3/8” plywood veneer with composite center.

Laminate

- For White/Antique White door styles only.
- Panel is particleboard with laminate.
- Glaze option not available.

CP34
Plywood
3/8” x 96” x 34 1/2”

CP40
Plywood
3/8” x 96” x 40 1/2”

CP34-L
Laminate
3/8” x 96” x 34 1/2”

CP40-L
Laminate
3/8” x 96” x 40 1/2”

3/4” Custom End Panel

- 3/4” double veneer plywood with MDF core finished on both sides.
- Available to order in custom sizes.
- Depth 9”-30” in 1/4” increments.
- Length 9”-96” in 1/4” increments.
- One long edge banded will be standard.
- Specify if additional 3 edges need to be edge-banded.
- Use in vertical or horizontal application.

Lazy Susan End Panels

- Used when CS or RC is not placed between two other cabinets.
- Panel finished both sides in exterior laminate colors.
- Edges are not finished.

LSEP-L
Panels 48" Wide

- Grain runs last dimension.
- Panel is 3/16" plywood.
- Specify -B = beaded panel.
- Beading is 3/16" apart and run vertically.

Laminate

- Glaze option not available.
- 3/8" x 48" x 30" FBP30
- 3/8" x 48" x 34 1/4" FBP34
- 3/8" x 48" x 96" FBP96

Back Panels

- 3/8" x 48" x 30" FBP30-L
- 3/8" x 48" x 34 1/4" FBP34-L
- 3/8" x 48" x 96" FBP96-L

Blind Opening Cover Panels

- 1/4" x 20" x 23 1/2" BOP-BC24-L
- 1/4" x 23 1/2" x 27 1/2" BOP-WC30-L
- 1/4" x 27 1/2" x 39 1/2" BOP-WC42-L

Under Cabinet Panels

- 1/4" x 12" x 96" UCPWA24
- 1/4" x 24" x 24" UCPWA24-L
- 1/4" x 27" x 27" UCPWA27
- 1/4" x 27" x 27" UCPWA27-L

 skins

- Grain runs last dimension.
- Skins are 1/4" plywood, except Under Cabinet Panels which are 3/8" plywood.
- Under Cabinet Panels: see application with Under Cabinet Moulding.
- Not available in Designer Finish or glaze finish.

Plywood

- 3/8" x 11 1/4" x 30" WSKIN30
- 3/8" x 11 1/4" x 33" WSKIN33
- 3/8" x 11 1/4" x 36" WSKIN36
- 3/8" x 11 1/4" x 39" WSKIN39
- 3/8" x 11 1/4" x 42" WSKIN42
- 3/8" x 11 1/4" x 60" WSKIN60
- 3/8" x 11 1/4" x 84" WSKIN84
- 3/8" x 11 1/4" x 87" WSKIN87
- 3/8" x 11 1/4" x 90" WSKIN90
- 3/8" x 11 1/4" x 93" WSKIN93
- 3/8" x 11 1/4" x 96" WSKIN96
- 3/8" x 23 1/4" x 34 1/2" BSKIN34
- 3/8" x 23 1/4" x 60" BSKIN60
- 3/8" x 23 1/4" x 84" BSKIN84
- 3/8" x 23 1/4" x 87" BSKIN87
- 3/8" x 23 1/4" x 90" BSKIN90
- 3/8" x 23 1/4" x 93" BSKIN93
- 3/8" x 23 1/4" x 96" BSKIN96

- 1/4" Flush Skins

- 1/4" thick flush end plywood skin, veneer with composite center.
- Available in wall (FW) and base (FB).
- Use on cabinet ends for flush appearance, fits behind 1/4" face frame reveal.

- No laminate.

- Plywood

- 1/4" x 11 1/4" x 30" FWSKIN30
- 1/4" x 11 1/4" x 33" FWSKIN33
- 1/4" x 11 1/4" x 36" FWSKIN36
- 1/4" x 11 1/4" x 39" FWSKIN39
- 1/4" x 11 1/4" x 42" FWSKIN42
- 1/4" x 11 1/4" x 60" FWSKIN60
- 1/4" x 11 1/4" x 84" FWSKIN84
- 1/4" x 11 1/4" x 87" FWSKIN87
- 1/4" x 11 1/4" x 90" FWSKIN90
- 1/4" x 11 1/4" x 93" FWSKIN93
- 1/4" x 11 1/4" x 96" FWSKIN96
- 1/4" x 23 1/4" x 34 1/2" FBKIN34
- 1/4" x 23 1/4" x 60" FBKIN60
- 1/4" x 23 1/4" x 84" FBKIN84
- 1/4" x 23 1/4" x 87" FBKIN87
- 1/4" x 23 1/4" x 90" FBKIN90
- 1/4" x 23 1/4" x 93" FBKIN93
- 1/4" x 23 1/4" x 96" FBKIN96

Skin on End

1/4" finished plywood skin

* NO THERMOFOIL DOOR STYLES AVAILABLE
moulding

Tall Mouldings
- 8’ lengths.

Shaker Crown Moulding
- 8’ lengths.

Full Overlay Crown
- 8’ lengths. Assembled.

Ceiling Crown
- 8’ lengths.

Full Overlay Ceiling Crown
- 8’ lengths. Assembled.

Classic Crown Moulding
- 8’ lengths.
- See Beaded, Egg and Dart, Dentil and Rope mouldings for insert.

Solid Stock Mouldings
- Full length filler 3/4” thick.
- 4 widths: 1.5” (F1), 3” (F3), 3⅝” (FWCM), 6” (F6).
- 8’ lengths.
- F1 has end panel groove on the back.
- One face and two long edges are finished standard. Specify “Finish All” if needed.
### Full Overlay Classic Crown
- 8' lengths. Assembled.
- See Beaded, Egg and Dart, Dentil and Rope mouldings for insert.

### Beaded Insert
- To be used with CCM/FOCCM.
- 3/16" thick x 96" length.

### Egg and Dart Insert
- To be used with CCM/FOCCM.
- 3/16" thick x 96" length.

### Dentil Moulding
- To be used with CCM/FOCCM.
- 8' lengths.

### Rope Moulding
- To be used with CCM/FOCCM.
- 8' lengths.

### Starter Mouldings
- Starter moulding component for built-up moulding assemblies.
- Similar to full overlay mouldings (moulding with a nailer).
- 8' lengths.

### Deluxe Cove
- 8' lengths.

### Small Cove Casing
- 8' lengths.

### Deluxe Wainscot Cap
- 8' lengths.
- Not recommended with MP application.

### Under Cabinet Moulding
- 8' lengths.
- See Panel Accessories for Under Cabinet Panels.
- Not recommended with MP application.

### Cove Base Board
- 8' lengths.

### Light Baffle Moulding
- 8' lengths.
Light Rails
- 8' lengths.
- Rope insert only fits into ILR.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Moulding</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ILR</td>
<td>1/2” profiled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVLR</td>
<td>Both sides profiled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLR</td>
<td>1/2” profiled</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Beaded Moulding
- 8’ lengths.
- Both sides profiled.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Moulding</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SBM8</td>
<td>1/4” profiled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TBM8</td>
<td>Both sides profiled</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Counterfront Moulding
- 8’ lengths.
- Both sides profiled.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Moulding</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CFM1</td>
<td>1/4” profiled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFM2</td>
<td>Both sides profiled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFM4</td>
<td>Both sides profiled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFM4.5</td>
<td>Both sides profiled</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Batten Moulding
- Solid maple.
- 8’ lengths available in packs of 1, 5, or 50.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Moulding</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BAT</td>
<td>1/2” profiled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAT-5 PACK</td>
<td>Both sides profiled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAT-50 PACK</td>
<td>Both sides profiled</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Base Shoe Moulding
- 8’ lengths.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Moulding</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BS8</td>
<td>1/2” profiled</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scribe Moulding
- 8’ lengths available; sold individually

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Moulding</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SC</td>
<td>1/2” profiled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC-1.25</td>
<td>Both sides profiled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC-5 PACK</td>
<td>Both sides profiled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC-50 PACK</td>
<td>Both sides profiled</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Inside Corner Moulding
- 8’ lengths.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Moulding</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IC</td>
<td>1/2” profiled</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outside Corner Moulding
- 8’ lengths.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Moulding</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OC</td>
<td>1/2” profiled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OC-1.25</td>
<td>Both sides profiled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OC-1.25</td>
<td>Both sides profiled</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Corner Tall Moulding
- Transition piece for when a tall corner cabinet is angled into the corner with an adjacent wall and base cabinet. A 1/4” panel hides the corner space, and acts as a nailer and holds the end panel in place.
- Fits with 1/4” thick end panel.
- 8’ lengths.
- Oak substituted for Hickory.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Moulding</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTM</td>
<td>1/2” profiled</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

135° Outside Corner
- Perfect application for 135° angles on an island.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Moulding</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OC135</td>
<td>1/2” profiled</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Angled Inside Corner Moulding
- 135° inside corner.
- Similar to OC135, but for inside corner applications.
- 8’ lengths.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Moulding</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IC135</td>
<td>1/2” profiled</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mirror Moulding
- Sold in 8’ sticks.
- For door and species availability.
- Specify MIR-MLD.
- Not available in Rohe or Thermofoam door styles.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Moulding</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIR-MLD</td>
<td>1/2” profiled</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BOLD LINE ON DRAWINGS INDICATES FINISHED SIDES
accents decorative accessories

**Toe Kick**
- Grain runs 48" or 96" direction.
- Universal Design Toe Kick available. Specify "H."
- TK96 and TK86 are plywood with veneer.

**Olive Leaf Onlay**
- Solid wood.
- LO420

**Rosette**
- Solid wood.
- 2 sizes, 3 x 3 (R3) and 4 x 4 (R4). Both 3/4" deep.
- Flat back.
- Front and sides finished.

**Small Turned and Tapered Legs**
- Three turned legs and one tapered leg in two heights, 34.5" and 42".
- All are 2.5" x 2.5".
- Classic (CL), Fluted (FL), Rope (RL) and Tapered (TL).
- All finish and glaze combinations except oak substituted for hickory.

**Fluted Square Posts**
- Two sizes, 3" x 3" and 6" x 6".
- Heights: 30", 34.5", 36" and 42".
- All finish and glaze combinations except oak substituted for hickory.

**Plain Square Posts**
- Two sizes, 3" x 3" and 6" x 6".
- Heights: 30", 34.5", 36" and 42".
- All finish and glaze combinations.

**Spindle Rail**
- 8' lengths.
- SR

**Spindle Plate Rail**
- 8' lengths.
- SPR

**Decorative Corner Post**
- To be used with SR moulding.
  (Not designed for use with SPR moulding.)
- DCP1

**Onlay**
- Beech will be used for oak/hickory.
- A0420

**Metal Legs**
- 2.375" diameter leg in two sizes, 34.25" (BSL234) and 40.5" (BSL240).
- Brushed steel finish.
- Adjustable 1/2" height foot.
- Mounting bracket included; no installation.
- Installation not available.

**Legs**

**Blister Leg**
- 3 x 3 (R3) and 4 x 4 (R4).
- Installation not available.

**Legs**
**Small Split Turned and Tapered Legs**
- Three split turned legs and one split tapered leg in two heights, 34.5" and 42".
- All are 2.5" x 1.25".
- Classic (SCL), Fluted (SFL), Rope (SRL) and Tapered (STL).
- All finish and glaze combinations except oak substituted for hickory.

**Large Island Legs**
- 34.5" high.
- All finish and glaze combinations available except oak substituted for hickory.

**feet**
**Metal Foot**
- Mounting bracket included, no factory installation.
- 2" diameter foot in two sizes, 4.5" (BSF204) and 10.5" (BSF210).
- Brushed steel finish.
- Adjustable 1/8" height foot.

**Cove Foot**
- Oak supplied for Hickory.
- All finish and glaze combinations available.
- Oak substituted for Hickory.

**Bun Foot**
- All finish and glaze combinations available.
- Oak substituted for Hickory.

**Tapered Foot**
- All finish and glaze combinations available.
- Oak substituted for Hickory.

**Tulip Foot**
- All finish and glaze combinations available.
- Oak substituted for Hickory.
Pedestal Corner Foot
- All finish and glaze combinations available.
- Oak substituted for hickory.

French Foot
- All finish and glaze combinations available.
- Oak substituted for hickory.

Apple Foot
- All finish and glaze combinations available.
- Oak substituted for hickory.

Cup Foot
- All finish and glaze combinations available.
- Oak substituted for hickory.

Flat Bun Foot
- All finish and glaze combinations available.
- Oak substituted for hickory.

brackets and corbels

Counter Support Bracket
- Will support counter tops.
- Can be used for shelving.
- Painted finish and Designer finish brackets will not receive a highlight glaze.

Open Shelf
- Will cut length and depth to 3/4" dimension increments. (Minimum depth = 9")
- Must specify edges to be finished: front, right, left, back, all combinations available.
- MDF core with oak/maple/hickory/cherry veneer top and bottom.
- When ordering, order depth x length.

Floating Shelf
- Veneer on top, bottom, and sides.
- Modifications not available.
- Available in all species.
- Install instructions available on our website.
- Install hardware not included.
- 15 lbs per square foot weight limit.

3/4" Custom End Panel
- 3/4" double veneer plywood finished on both sides with MDF core.
- Available to order in custom sizes.
- Depth 9"-30" in 3/4" increments.
- Length 9"-96" in 3/4" increments.
- One long edge banded will be standard.
- Specify if additional 3 edges need to be edge-banded.
Valance Corbel
- 5” high in 27 widths.
- Trimmable 2\(\frac{1}{4}\)” each side.
- 3\(\frac{3}{4}\)” thick.
- No modifications.
- Can be used in base or wall application.

Small Corbels
- 5.5” wide x 9” tall x 6” deep.
- Oak will be shipped for hickory.

Valance Corbel
- 5” high in 27 widths.
- Trimmable 2\(\frac{1}{4}\)” each side.
- 3\(\frac{3}{4}\)” thick.
- No modifications.
- Can be used in base or wall application.

5” Arch Valance
- Trimmable 2\(\frac{1}{4}\)” each side.
- 3\(\frac{3}{4}\)” thick.
- Oak will be shipped for hickory.
- Can be used in base or wall application.

Large Corbels
- 6” wide x 9” tall x 4” deep.
- Oak will be shipped for hickory.

English Country Valance
- Illustration shows two flutes.
- 3\(\frac{3}{4}\)” thick.
- No modifications.
- Can be used in base or wall application.

Large Corbels
- 6” high in 27 widths.
- Trimmable 2\(\frac{1}{4}\)” each side.
- 3\(\frac{3}{4}\)” thick.
- No modifications.
- Can be used in base or wall application.

5” Arch Valance
- Trimmable 2\(\frac{1}{4}\)” each side.
- 3\(\frac{3}{4}\)” thick.
- No modifications.
- Can be used in base or wall application.

Large Corbels
- 6” high in 27 widths.
- Trimmable 2\(\frac{1}{4}\)” each side.
- 3\(\frac{3}{4}\)” thick.
- No modifications.
- Can be used in base or wall application.
8" Arch Valance
- 8" high in 27 widths.
- Trimmable 2\(\frac{1}{4}\)" each side.
- 3\(\frac{3}{4}\)" thick.
- No modifications.
- Can be used in base or wall application.
- All finish and glaze combinations available.

5" Corbel Valance
- 5" high in 9 widths.
- Trimmable up to 3" each side.
- 3\(\frac{3}{4}\)" thick.
- No modifications.
- Can be used in base or wall application.

Straight Valance
- \(\frac{3}{8}\)" thick.
- Routed bottom.
- Can be used in base or wall application.
- No modifications.

Bookcase Valance
- Trimmable 2\(\frac{1}{4}\)" each side.
- 3\(\frac{3}{4}\)" thick.

5" Corbel Valance
- 8" high in 9 widths.
- Trimmable up to 3" each side.
- 3\(\frac{3}{4}\)" thick.
- No modifications.
- Can be used in base or wall application.

8" Corbel Valance
- 8" high in 9 widths.
- Trimmable up to 3" each side.
- 3\(\frac{3}{4}\)" thick.
- No modifications.
- Can be used in base or wall application.
Cabinet Hardware

- 3" on center on all handle hardware except where noted.

Part # (Mfg. #)

01 (1466-G10) Satin Chrome
05 (1585-WID) Wrought Iron
06 (1590-G10) Satin Chrome
07 (733-CS) Clear Acrylic
10 (1590-WID) Wrought Iron
14 (880-M4) Maple in Brianwood stain only
20 (4426-WI) Forged
21 (1466-WD) Wrought Iron
22 (1466-WN) Weathered Nickel
23 (1466-R2) Weathered Brass
25 (1590-WN) Weathered Nickel

26 (1590-R2) Weathered Brass
27 (1590-WC) Weathered Copper
28 (1466-3) Brass
29 (9339-G10) Satin Chrome
30 (9337-G10) Satin Chrome
31 (1321-W) White Porcelain
32 (1951-3) Brass
33 (19011-SS) Stainless Steel
35 (1423-3) Brass (1” diameter for apothecary drawer)

HDW-BOARD
Hardware board includes mounted sample of all available hardware.
Size equal to the BDS.

3⅜” on center
sink – clean up area

Full Height Trash Basket Cabinet with Roll Out

- Cabinet includes full height door, trash kit, and plywood roll out tray.
- Roll out tray upgrade to WD. Specify ROT-WD.
- Door mount with soft close full extension glides.
- B15-single 35 quart with storage for trash bags.
- B18 & B21-double 35 quart.
- Natural wood top, white containers.
- Available in 24" deep cabinet only.
- QD installed not available.
- Options: ROT-WD, FTK, RTK, TKB, TKC

Trash Basket Floor Mount Kit

- Sold as a kit only, no installation.
- Unassembled.
- Mounts to cabinet floor.
- Hardware included to mount to door but not required for use.
- Fits 24" deep cabinets only.

Trash Basket Top Mount

- Door mount, with soft close full extension glides.
- B15 (single 35 quart), B18 (double 35 quart), B21 (double 35 quart).
- Storage for trash bags in single size.
- Natural wood top, white containers.
- Standard is with drawer above, but FH is an option.
- Specify B-TBK.
- QD installed not available.
- Available in 24" deep cabinet only.

Waste Management System

- Kit or installed.
- Fits B24.
- Includes three 25-quart plastic bins and 1 canvas bag.
- Mounts to cabinet floor.

Sink Storage Dish Towel

- Sold as kit only.
- Use with 36" Sink Base Cabinet and Base 18".
- White wire construction.
- Includes 2 screws for installation.

Tilt Out Tray Kit

- 2 white trays per kit.
- Order TOT: RBS15, 27, 30, 30BD, 33, DSF/DSB36.
- Order TOT6: RBS18, 21, 24, 33BD, 36, 36BD, 39, 42, 45, 48, DSF/DSB48.
- Includes hinges for installation.
- Tilt outs must be installed before installing cabinets.

Tilt Out Trays Installed

- TOT will be factory installed in the standard height drawer blank per cabinet sizes below.
- Order TOT One Tray for RBS15-24, DSF/DSB 36, 39, 42.
- Order TOT Two Tray for RBS27-48, DSF48.
- One tray per drawer blank except RBS27-48 and BD cabinets will have 2 trays per blank.
- Specify INTOT after cabinet.

INTOT 1 Tray
INTOT 2 Tray

WMS24-KIT
WMS Installed

SSDT-KIT
Sink Storage Pull Out

- Sold as kit only.
- Use with Sink Base Cabinet; will work around plumbing.
- White wire construction pull out.
- Includes 4 screws for installation to cabinet sides.
- Can be installed left or right.

Sink Storage Door Rack

- Sold as kit only.
- Use with RBS33BD and RBS33BD Sink Base Cabinets.
- White wire construction.
- Includes 2 screws for installation.
- Will not work with Concord, Cottage (wood), Broadmoor, or Eastlake.
- Will not work in RBS33.

Sink Base Liner

- Made of rubber to control and contain plumbing leaks.
- Available for RBS36 only.
- Available in Tan color only.

preparation area

Wall Cabinet Spice Rack Kit

- Sold as a kit only.
- Attaches to inside of cabinet door for organized storage and easy access.
- Manufactured natural birch.
- Includes 4 screws for installation to door frame.
- Cabinet shelf does not require trimming.

Vanity Pull Out

- Available for 21” deep cabinets only.
- Features adjustable shelving and 6 clear storage trays for your smaller items.
- Sold as a kit for vanity cabinets with a minimum of 9” wide x 21” high opening.
- Sold factory installed in the following cabinets:
  - RBS12x34.5
  - RBS12x30, VSH12x31.5, VSH12x34.5
  - VS24x30, VS24x31.5, VS24x34.5
  - VS33-34
  - VS24x40, VC24x31.5, VC24x34.5
  - VS33-34

- Natural wood construction.
- Full extension glides mount to the cabinet floor.
- Cabinet door attaches to the front of the Vanity Pull Out.
- QD installed not available.

Wall Pull Out

- Sold as a kit or factory installed.
- Installs inside a W9/W12 cabinet for easy access to hard to reach or smaller items.
- For use in Wall Cabinet 30” and taller. Use top as shelf.
- If used in cabinets deeper than 12” unit depth will not change.
- Natural wood construction with wire side brackets.
- Full extension glides mount to the cabinet floor.
- Cabinet door attaches to the front of the Wall Pull Out.
- Kit includes screws for installation.
- 9” wide has 4½” shelf width opening.
- 12” wide has 7½” shelf width opening.
- Shelves are adjustable in height.
- QD installed not available.

Base Pull Out

- Sold as a kit or factory installed.
- Installs inside a T9/B12 full height cabinet for easy access to hard to reach or smaller items.
- Natural wood construction with wire side brackets.
- Full extension glides mount to the cabinet floor.
- Cabinet door attaches to the front of the Base Pull Out.
- Kit includes screws for installation.
- 9” wide has 4½” shelf width opening.
- 12” wide has 7½” shelf width opening.
- QD installed not available.
- Shelves are adjustable.

Door Storage Cutting Board Rack

- Sold as a kit only-cutting board included.
- Use in Base Cabinets.
- CB15 fits B15, B18, B30, B36.
- CB18 fits B18, B21, B36, B42.
- Wood construction.
- Includes 4 screws for installation.
Knife Drawer Insert
- Sold as a kit only.
- Use in a base cabinet drawer to keep knives organized and blades sharp.
- Manufactured natural birch.
- Fits Base: 15”, 18”, 21”, 36”, 42”. Note: will not work with Butt Door applications.
- Drawer Cabinet: Top drawer of DC15, DC18, DC21.

**KD115-KIT**
for Base 15”/30” cabinets
Width = 10 1/4”

**KD118-KIT**
for Base 18”/36” cabinets
Width = 13 1/4”

**KD121-KIT**
for Base 21”/42” cabinets
Width = 16 1/4”

---

Heavy Duty Bread Board

- Specify B_HDBB.
- Installed option only that will replace a top drawer with blank attached.
- Three sizes: 18”, 21”, and 24”.
- Offered on B18, B21, B24.
- Offered with WD drawer option only.
- Removable bread board is maple, with rubber feet attached onto the bottom.
- Board is 1.375” thick.
  - 14.375” wide x 21” deep.
  - 17.375” wide x 21” deep.
  - 20.375” wide x 21” deep.
- Available for 24” deep cabinet only.

**B18HDBB**
**B21HDBB**
**B24HDBB**

---

Mixer Shelf Cabinet
- Offered as an installed option only into B18FH, B21FH, B24FH, B24FHBD.
- Available in full height base cabinets in 18”, 21”, and 24” widths, including butt doors.
- Includes lift mechanism attached to a maple platform.
- Platform weight limit = 60 lbs.
- ROTA will be included.
- ROTA-WD.
- Not sold as a kit.
- QD installed not available.

---

Base Wicker Basket
- Decorative wicker baskets on runners in an open cabinet.
- Two basket sizes to fit B15 and B18.
- Wicker basket wood frame and runners are natural finish and are not stained to match cabinet interior.
- Matching interiors (MAT) standard.
- MATV.
- No drawer.
- Valance options available.
- If cabinet used at end of run skin or MP must be used.
- Net sold as a kit.

**B15WB**
**B18WB**

---

Bread Board

- Available on 15”, 18”, 21”, and 24” wide.
- Available on B_, DC_, DC3_.
- Factory installed only in 24” deep cabinet.
- To order Bread Board only see replacement parts.
- When choosing BB option the drawer fronts will vary from a standard SP design, see drawings at left.
- Kits are available.

---

2 Tier Cutlery Divider
- Available for B_, DC_, and DC3_, cabinets 15”, 18”, 21”, and 24” wide.
- Not available as a kit.
- Comes with soft close full extension glides.
- Available in 24” deep cabinet only.
- Specify B_-2TC.

**2TC15**
**2TC18**
**2TC21**
**2TC24**

---

Bread Board

- Available on 15”, 18”, 21”, and 24” wide.
- Available on B_, DC_, DC3_.
- Factory installed only in 24” deep cabinet.
- To order Bread Board only see replacement parts.
- When choosing BB option the drawer fronts will vary from a standard SP design, see drawings at left.
- Kits are available.

**B18HDBB**
**B21HDBB**
**B24HDBB**

---

Valances

- Straight (OV)
- Arch (AI)
- Bookcase (BK)
- Corbel (CV)
- English Country (ECV)

- Valances
Tray Divider
- Sold as a kit only.
- TDK9 fits T9 cabinet.
- TDK12 fits B12 and B12 full height.
- Constructed of natural birch plywood.
- For maple natural specify TDK__-01.
- For white specify TDK__-15.
- Tray divider width will vary based on the construction options of the cabinet. Please specify if the cabinet has all plywood construction APC and/or flush ends FL/APFL.

Upper Cabinet Divider
- Sold as a kit only.
- For use in upper area of tall and oven cabinets (UCB, PC, OC) and RW cabinets.
- Kit includes materials for one divider:
  1- Divider panel
  2- Mounting tracks
  6- Installation screws
- Comes standard to fit RW 24” cabinet. UCB and OC 90”.
- For RW 18” cabinet, UCB and OC 84” the divider shelf will need to be trimmed. For RW 30” cabinet, UCB and OC 96” the upper track will need to be mounted to the bottom of the shelf that comes in the cabinet. The area below the shelf will then be the divided section; above the shelves will be open space.
- Recommend 21/4” spacing.
- For maple natural specify TDUK__-01.
- For white specify TDUK__-15.

Note: For multiple divider applications each kit must be ordered individually.

Deep Drawer Divider
- Sold as a kit only, no installation.
- Fits cabinet drawer widths 24” - 36”.
- “U” shaped channel screwed into front and back of drawer.
- Divider panel slides into groove, drawer box will need to be removed from cabinet to install.
- Kit includes: 1 divider 71/4” high, 2 tracks and 4 screws.
- Order as many kits as necessary for the application.
- Designed for 21” drawer depth front to back.
- Trimnable.

Wall Filler Pull Out
- Sold as a kit only.
- Finished natural wood with chrome rails.
- Install between cabinets or cabinet and an end panel, instructions included.
- Filler is included but unattached. Unit should be installed before removing shipping brace and attaching filler.
- An applique is recommended for full overlay door styles; must be ordered separately.
- APQ3 is 21/2” wide and profiled on all four sides.
- APQ6 is 51/2” wide and profiled on all four sides.
- Shelves are adjustable in height.

Base Filler Pull Out
- Sold as a kit only.
- Finished natural wood with chrome rails.
- Install between cabinets or cabinet and an end panel, instructions included.
- Filler is included but unattached. Unit should be installed before removing shipping brace and attaching filler.
- An applique is recommended for full overlay door styles; must be ordered separately.
- APQ3 is 21/2” wide and profiled on all four sides.
- APQ6 is 51/2” wide and profiled on all four sides.
- Shelves are adjustable in height.

Pots and Pans Roll Out
- Use in Base 24” – single door only/no Butt Door.
- Wood and chrome construction.
- Sold as factory-installed or as a kit.
- Kit includes 4 screws for installation.

Pantry Kits
- Unit is shipped as kit only. Additional or replacement shelves are not available.
- Swingout and door racks must be ordered separately.
- Top and bottom shelves on swingouts are fixed.
- Use 3” filler when mounting next to wall, not recommended for use next to appliance.
- Door racks will not work with ROTS.
- Order divider panel when installing PTK36 in a UCB36.

Swingout Shelf
PTK18-SO
For use in 18” wide Utility Cabinets, 21” or 24” deep only. Includes 4 adjustable shelves for installation behind swingout.

PTK24-SO
For use in 24” wide Utility Cabinets, 21” or 24” deep only. Includes 4 adjustable shelves for installation behind swingout.

PTK36-SO
For use in double door Utility Cabinets. Includes 8 adjustable shelves for installation behind swingout.

Door Rack
PTK18-DR
For 18” wide or 36” wide Utility Cabinets. For 36” cabinet we suggest ordering two 2-PTK18 door racks – one for each door.

PTK24-DR
For 24” wide Utility Cabinets.
Tall Pull Out
- Installed in the lower portion of UCB 9", 12" and 15" with tall cabinets.
- Sold factory installed only.
- Natural wood construction with wire side brackets.
- Full extension, soft close glides mount to inside top and through bottom of cabinet.
- Cabinet door attaches to the front of the Tall Pull Out.
- Shelves are adjustable in height.
- 9" wide has 4 1/4" shelf width opening.
- 12" wide has 7 1/2" shelf width opening.
- 15" wide has 10 1/2" shelf width opening.

Deluxe Corner Storage
- Install option only into BC45 or BC48.
- Fits a left or right opening.
- Includes one swing out mechanism with 4 large trays inside cabinet.
- Trays are chrome rail with maple natural particle board bottoms
  - Trays attached to doors hold 15 lbs per tray max
  - Trays inside cabinet hold 20 lbs per tray max
- Specify BC - BCS.
- Not recommended for installation next to an appliance on either side.
- QD installed not available
- Not available as a kit
- Available in 24" deep cabinets only.

Floating Shelf
- Installation instructions available on Business Partner Site - Technical Parts Data.
- Veneer on top, bottom, and sides.
- Modifications not available.
- Available in all species.
- Installation hardware not included.
- 15 lbs per square foot weight limit.

Adjustable Shelf Kit
- Laminate.
- 4 shelves per kit.
- Shelf clips included with kit.
- Shelf thickness 1/4".
- 12" Deep 24" Deep
  - ASK0912 ASK0924
  - ASK1212 ASK1224
  - ASK1512 ASK1524
  - ASK1812 ASK1824
  - ASK2112 ASK2124
  - ASK2712 ASK2424
  - ASK3012 ASK2724
  - ASK3312 ASK3024
  - ASK3612 ASK3324
- 18" Deep 27" Deep
  - ASK0918 ASK0927
  - ASK1218 ASK1227
  - ASK1518 ASK1527
  - ASK1818 ASK1827
  - ASK2118 ASK2127
  - ASK2418 ASK2427
  - ASK2718 ASK2727
  - ASK3018 ASK3027
  - ASK3318 ASK3327
  - ASK3618 ASK3627
- 21" Deep 10 1/2" Deep**
  - ASK0921 ASKPK26
  - ASK1221 10 1/8" x 16 1/2"
  - ASK1521
  - ASK1821
  - ASK2121
  - ASK2421
  - ASK2721
  - ASK3021
  - ASK3321
  - ASK3621
- ** Use with pantry kit option. (Order 2).

Standard Shelves
- Laminate.
- Specify if shelf is for peninsula cabinet.
- Specify cabinet size. Maximum size 48" wide cabinet.
  - Shelf = W (cabinet width) x (cabinet depth)
  - Shelf = B (cabinet width) x (cabinet depth).
- Wall shelf 1/4" thick, Base shelf 3/8" thick.
- Shelf clips not included.
- Wall/Base Shelf (10 1/4")
  - 9" to 24" Wide Cabinet
  - 27" to 48" Wide Cabinet
- Base Full Shelf (22 3/4")
  - 12" to 24" Wide Cabinet
  - 27" to 48" Wide Cabinet

Non-Locking Shelf Support
- Eases shelf installation.
- Packed in bags of 6; clear, 1/4" x .220" boss.
- SHF-CLP-NON-CLR One package of 6

Adjustable Shelf Clip
- Sent with GLS, GR, GRH cabinets.
- SHF-CLP-ASC One package of 6.
Floating Mullions
- Specify door style, finish, and species.
- 3/4” thick.
- 3” wide standard overlay.
- 2 1/4” wide full overlay.

FM11.88
fits 12” high
door openings

FM14.88
fits 15” high
door openings

FM17.88
fits 18” high
door openings

FM20.88
fits 21” high
door openings

FM22.38
fits Foil FH
vanities

FM23.88
fits 24” high
door openings

FM26.88
fits 27” high
door openings

FM32.88
fits 33” high
door openings

FM35.88
fits 36” high
door openings

FM38.88
fits 39” high
door openings

FM52.38
fits Utility
cabinet
bottom door

Roll Out Tray Kits
- Standard is 24” deep. Specify if for 21”, 18” or 15” deep cabinet
- 15” deep cabinets with roll out are available with ROT-WD only.
- Nomenclature refers to the cabinet size.
- Use for individual roll out tray addition to be installed on site.

Plywood Kit
- Standard kit includes one tray.
- One set of side mount ¾ extension glides, sockets and hardware.
- One template for drilling, and installation instructions.

Wood Dovetail Option
- ROT WD is not available as a kit.
- Order one tray ROT WD.
- Order one set of undermount full extension soft close glides. Includes hardware, Slide-Set-ROT.
- Order one Pilaster set for mounting of glides to the cabinet.
- Roll out trays will be adjustable with our Pilaster system.
- Pilaster width will vary based on the construction options the cabinet. Please specify if the cabinet has all plywood construction APC and/or Flush Ends FL/APFL.

Plywood:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ROT</th>
<th>Shelf Width</th>
<th>Fits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ROT12</td>
<td>7/8&quot; shelf width.</td>
<td>Fits B12, UCB12.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT15</td>
<td>10/16&quot; shelf width.</td>
<td>Fits B15, B30, UCB15.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT18</td>
<td>13/16&quot; shelf width.</td>
<td>Fits B18, B36, UCB18.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT21</td>
<td>16/16&quot; shelf width.</td>
<td>Fits B21, B42, UCB21.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT24</td>
<td>19/16&quot; shelf width.</td>
<td>Fits B24, B48, UCB24.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT27</td>
<td>8/8&quot; shelf width.</td>
<td>Fits B27.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT33</td>
<td>11/16&quot; shelf width.</td>
<td>Fits B16.5, B33.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT45</td>
<td>17/8&quot; shelf width.</td>
<td>Fits B22.5, B45.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROTSM27</td>
<td>22/8&quot; shelf width.</td>
<td>Fits BSM27, B27BD, UCB27.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROTSM30</td>
<td>25/8&quot; shelf width.</td>
<td>Fits BSM30, B30BD, UCB30.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROTSM33</td>
<td>28/8&quot; shelf width.</td>
<td>Fits BSM33, B33BD, UCB33.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROTSM36</td>
<td>31/8&quot; shelf width.</td>
<td>Fits BSM36, B36BD, UCB36.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wood Dovetail:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ROT</th>
<th>Shelf Width</th>
<th>Fits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ROT12-WD</td>
<td>7/8&quot; shelf width.</td>
<td>Fits B12, UCB12.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT15-WD</td>
<td>10/16&quot; shelf width.</td>
<td>Fits B15, B30, UCB15.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT18-WD</td>
<td>13/16&quot; shelf width.</td>
<td>Fits B18, B36, UCB18.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT21-WD</td>
<td>16/16&quot; shelf width.</td>
<td>Fits B21, B42, UCB21.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT24-WD</td>
<td>19/16&quot; shelf width.</td>
<td>Fits B24, B48, UCB24.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT27-WD</td>
<td>8/8&quot; shelf width.</td>
<td>Fits B27.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT33-WD</td>
<td>11/16&quot; shelf width.</td>
<td>Fits B16.5, B33.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT45-WD</td>
<td>17/8&quot; shelf width.</td>
<td>Fits B22.5, B45.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROTSM27-WD</td>
<td>22/8&quot; shelf width.</td>
<td>Fits BSM27, B27BD, UCB27.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROTSM30-WD</td>
<td>25/8&quot; shelf width.</td>
<td>Fits BSM30, B30BD, UCB30.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROTSM33-WD</td>
<td>28/8&quot; shelf width.</td>
<td>Fits BSM33, B33BD, UCB33.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROTSM36-WD</td>
<td>31/8&quot; shelf width.</td>
<td>Fits BSM36, B36BD, UCB36.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FM11.88
fits 12” high
door opening

FM14.88
fits 15” high
door opening

FM17.88
fits 18” high
door opening

FM20.88
fits 21” high
door opening

FM22.88
fits 24” high
door opening

FM26.88
fits 27” high
door opening
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Nomenclature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hinges</strong>—sold in pairs:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Overlay Door Style Hinge (sold in pairs)</td>
<td>Hinge-1.25-6way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Overlay Door Style Hinge (sold in pairs)</td>
<td>Hinge-0.5-6way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Overlay A___ Cabinet Hinge (sold in pairs)</td>
<td>Hinge-AW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinge Between Lazy Susan Doors (sold in pairs)</td>
<td>Hinge-Piecute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinge Connecting Lazy Susan Doors to Cabinet (sold in pairs)</td>
<td>Hinge-SS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinge for MW/CTV/TTV (sold in pairs)</td>
<td>Hinge-TV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinge Shims</td>
<td>Hinge-U-Shim or Hinge-Cup-Shim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quiet Close Hinge Standard Overlay (sold individually)</td>
<td>QD-Hinge-SO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quiet Close Hinge Full Overlay (sold individually)</td>
<td>QD-Hinge-F0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Overlay A___ a QD Hinge (sold individually)</td>
<td>QD-Hinge-AW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Stains/Glazes/TUK:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Touch Up Kit—clear lacquer, touch up pen stain or paint, putty stick</td>
<td>TUK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Touch Up Pen—for stains, paints, or glazes</td>
<td>TUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Putty Stick</td>
<td>PUTTY-STICK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paint Putty—white, antique white, buttercream, and celadon finishes</td>
<td>PAINT-PUTTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stain in Quarts</td>
<td>STAIN-QT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Paint in Quarts</td>
<td>PAINT-QT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom Paint in Quarts</td>
<td>CUSTOM-QT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glaze in Quarts</td>
<td>GLAZE-QT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paint in Spray Cans only</td>
<td>SPRAY-CAN-(PAINT COLOR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lacquer in Spray Cans only</td>
<td>SPRAY-CAN-LAQUER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Breadboard Replacements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BB—specify door style/species/finish:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 ½&quot; x 22&quot; x ⅛&quot;</td>
<td>BB15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 ⅞&quot; x 22&quot; x ⅛&quot;</td>
<td>BB18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 ⅞&quot; x 22&quot; x ⅛&quot;</td>
<td>BB21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 ⅞&quot; x 22&quot; x ⅛&quot;</td>
<td>BB24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breadboard Slide Set</td>
<td>SLIDE-SET-BB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breadboard Knob</td>
<td>BB-KNOB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Heavy Duty Breadboard Replacements:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 ⅝&quot; x 21&quot; x 1 ⅛&quot;</td>
<td>B18HDBB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 ⅝&quot; x 21&quot; x 1 ⅛&quot;</td>
<td>B21HDBB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 ⅝&quot; x 21&quot; x 1 ⅛&quot;</td>
<td>B24HDBB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lazy Susan Kits:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kit for A2430-36” high—2 trays</td>
<td>ALSET30/36-SET-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kit for A2439-42” high—3 trays</td>
<td>ALSET39/42-SET-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kit for CS33&amp;36</td>
<td>CS-SET-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tray for SS33&amp;36 (sold individually)</td>
<td>SS36-SHELF-KIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Glides Sets for Drawers:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set for Plywood Undermount</td>
<td>SLIDE-SET-(X(CABINET DEPTH)-U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set for Wood Dowetail full extension, soft close, undermount</td>
<td>SLIDE-SET-(X(CABINET DEPTH)-UFE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set for DDV/DBB Plywood only</td>
<td>SLIDE-SET-(X(CABINET DEPTH)-S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set for PPB2 cabinet, WD only</td>
<td>SLIDE-SET-(X(CABINET DEPTH)-UFE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socket for Back of Cabinet where glide attaches</td>
<td>SLIDE-_SOCKET-PR-U/UFEd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socket for Back of Cabinet where glide attaches PPB2 only</td>
<td>SLIDE-_SOCKET-PR-U/UFEd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Glides for ROT—Glides for Drawers and ROT are different:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set for Plywood ROT Sidemount</td>
<td>SLIDE-SET-ROT(CABINET DEPTH)-S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set for Wood Dowetail ROT full extension, soft close, undermount</td>
<td>SLIDE-SET-ROT(CABINET DEPTH)-UFE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set for PPB2 cabinet, wood dowetail only</td>
<td>SLIDE-SET-(X(CABINET DEPTH)-UFD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socket for Back of Cabinet where ROT attaches</td>
<td>SLIDE-_SOCKET-PR-ROT-S/UFEd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilaster Set for Wood Dowetail Glide to attach to base cabinet</td>
<td>PILASTER-KIT-B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilaster Set for Wood Dowetail Glide to attach to tall cabinet</td>
<td>PILASTER-KIT-T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Misc:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Shelf Clips—6 pack</td>
<td>SHF-CLP-NON-CLR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustable Shelf Clip for GR/GRH—6 pack</td>
<td>SHF-CLP-ASC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glass Door Clips—8 pack</td>
<td>GC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brass Shelf Clip Bookcases (sold individually)</td>
<td>SHF-CLP-NON-BKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door Bumper Pad—individual</td>
<td>DOOR-PAD-CLEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door Bumper Pad—sheet of 50</td>
<td>DOOR-PAD-CLEAR-50PK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT Bumper</td>
<td>ROT-BUMPER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROT Spacer</td>
<td>ROT-SPACER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnetic Catch Set for Lazy Susan Doors</td>
<td>MAGNETIC-CATCH-SET TAN/WHITE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door Catch Set for Utility Cabinets</td>
<td>DR-CATCH-SET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Push Catch Set for CTV/TTV/MW Cabinets</td>
<td>PUSH-CATCH-SET TAN/WHITE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brackets for Drawer Blanks (sold individually)</td>
<td>BLK-CORNER-BRAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Screw Plugs—pack of 100</td>
<td>SCREW-PLUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Screw Caps—pack of 100</td>
<td>SCREW-CAP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Shelf Clip Plugs—pack of 100</td>
<td>SHF-CLP-PLUG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>